

AN ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATION

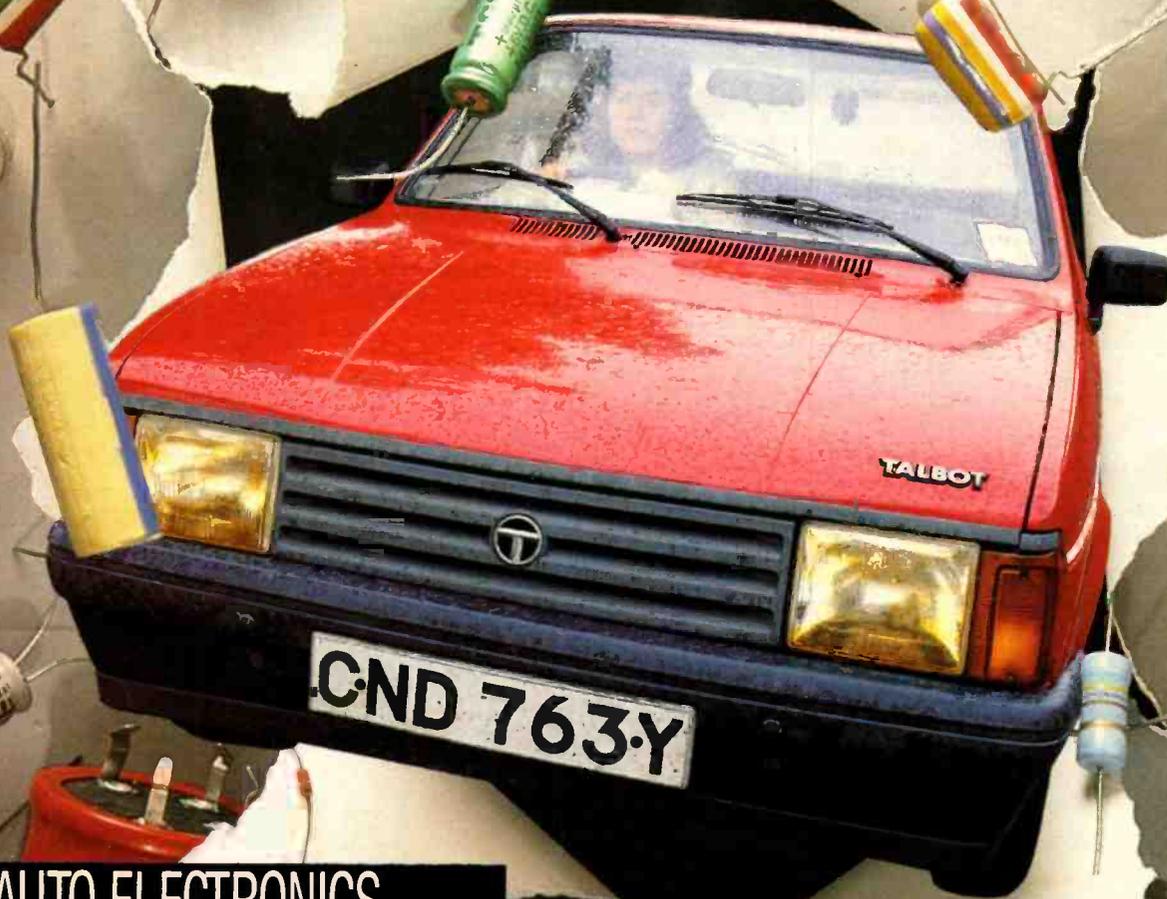
# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

AUGUST 1987

£1.30

## CAR SPECIAL



AUTO ELECTRONICS—  
THE STATE OF THE ART

BUMPER BUNDLE OF CAR  
PROJECTS TO BUILD

AUDIO... COMPUTING... MUSIC... RADIO... ROBOTICS...

# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

## OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.

Supplied ready built and tested.



**OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 X 115 X 65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



**OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 X 123 X 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

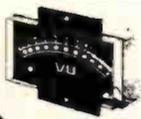


**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 X 150 X 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 X 147 X 102mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV) If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV) Order - Standard or P.A.



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 X 27 X 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 - 50p P&P.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S.** Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



**POWER RANGE**  
8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco  
20 oz magnet 1" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon Res. Freq. 40Hz Freq. Resp. to 6KHz Sens. 92dB PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco  
50 oz magnet 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon Die cast chassis White cone Res. Freq. 25Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz Sens. 95dB PRICE £28.60 - £3.00 P&P ea

### McKENZIE

12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead guitar/keyboard/Disco  
2" ally voice coil Ally centre dome Res. Freq. 45Hz Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz Sens. 96dB PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.  
12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.  
Res. Freq. 45Hz Freq. Resp. to 14KHz PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea  
15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.  
3" ally voice coil Die-cast chassis Res. Freq. 40Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea  
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.  
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz Freq. Resp. to 7.5KHz Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P  
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C1020GP Guitar, Keyboard, Disco.  
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz, Freq. Resp. to 7KHz, Sens. 101dB PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P  
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.  
Res. Freq. 40Hz, Freq. Resp. to 5KHz, Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P  
15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.  
Res. Freq. 40Hz, Freq. Resp. to 4KHz, Sens. 102dB PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

### WEM

5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1" voice coil Res. Freq. 52Hz Freq. Resp. to 5KHz Sens. 89dB PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P ea  
8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz Freq. Resp. to 5KHz Sens. 92dB PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.  
10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
1" voice coil Res. Freq. 35Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz Sens. 92dB PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P ea.  
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil Res. Freq. 35Hz Freq. Resp. to 4KHz Sens. 94dB PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P ea

### SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)

5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1" voice coil Res. Freq. 63Hz Freq. Resp. to 20KHz Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 - £1.00 P&P ea.  
6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1" voice coil Res. Freq. 56Hz Freq. Resp. to 20KHz Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 - £1.50 P&P ea.  
8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil Res. Freq. 38Hz Freq. Resp. to 20KHz Sens. 89dB PRICE £12.99 - £1.50 P&P ea.  
10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.  
1 1/2" voice coil Res. Freq. 35Hz Freq. Resp. to 15KHz Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

**PANTEC HOBBY KITS.** Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

**FM MICROTRANSMITTER (8UG)** 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.

**3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz** varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.

**SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz.** Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 watt FM Transmitter

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

## BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable FULLY GUARANTEED.

**Control Unit** - Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position key operated fascia switch - off - test - armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.

**Indoor alarm** - Electronic swept freq. siren 104dB output

**Outdoor Alarm** - Electronic swept freq. siren. 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.

SAVE £138.00 Usual Price £228.85

**BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P**

Why buy a collection of self assembly boards!

IDEAL for Workshops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinyl with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" - 15" - 12" Watts R.M.S. per cabinet Sensitivity 1W 1mtr dB

**OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99**

per pair.

**OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99**

per pair.

Delivery Securicor £8.00 per pair



## OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies. XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms). Input Sensitivity 775mV.

MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00 Securicor

MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85 Delivery

MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00 £10.00

## 1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

- \* Control loads up to 1Kw
- \* Compact Size 4 1/2" x 1" x 2 1/2"
- \* Easy snap in fixing through panel cabinet cut out
- \* Insulated plastic case
- \* Full wave control using 8 amp triac
- \* Conforms to BS800

\* Suitable for both resistive and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.

PRICE £13.99 - 75p P&P

## BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

- \* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/3 r.p.m. Plus
- Minus variable pitch control
- \* Belt driven
- \* Aluminium platter with strobed rim
- \* Cue lever
- \* Anti-skate (bias device)
- \* Adjustable counter balance
- \* Manual arm
- \* Standard cartridge fixings
- \* Supplied complete with cut out template
- \* D.C. Operation 9.14v D.C. 65mA

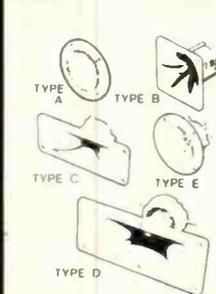
Price £36.99 £3.00 P&P.



ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series) FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each - 40p P&P.

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each - 40p P&P.

TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each - 40p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each - 40p P&P.

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each - 40p P&P.

LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 x 85 mm Price £3.99 + 40p P&P.

## STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment LED Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following - 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch, Headphone Monitor, Pan Pot, L & R Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 x 280 x 90mm Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME, SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED

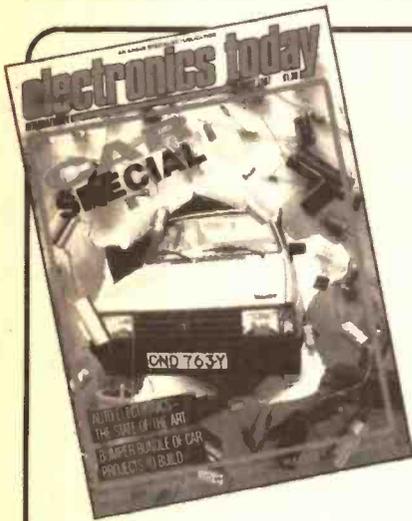


**B. K. ELECTRONICS** DEPT ETI

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL AUGUST 1987 VOL 16 No. 8



**Geoff Bains:** Editor  
**Ian Pitt:** Deputy Editor  
**Paul Chappell:** Projects Editor  
**Jerry Fowler:** Technical Illustrator  
**Angela Farrell:** Ad Manager  
**Nicola Baty:**  
 Classified Sales Executive  
**Andrew Selwood:** Copy Control  
**Dave Bradshaw:**  
 Group Editor — Electronics

PUBLISHED BY:  
 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.,  
 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB.  
 DISTRIBUTED BY:  
 Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd.,  
 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS.  
 (British Isles).  
 TYPESET BY:  
 Project Three.  
 PRINTED BY:  
 Adlard & Son Ltd, The Garden City Press.  
 COVERS PRINTED BY:  
 Loxley Brothers Ltd.

ISSN  
 0142-7229



Member of the  
 Audit Bureau  
 of Circulation

Electronics Today is normally published on the first Friday in the month preceding cover date. The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. © 1987 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine contents, but the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for errors. Where mistakes do occur, a correction will normally be published as soon as possible afterwards. All prices and data contained in advertisements are accepted by us in good faith as correct at time of going to press. Neither the advertisers nor the publishers can be held responsible, however, for any variations affecting price or availability which may occur after the publication has closed for press.

■ Subscription Rates. UK: £18.10. Overseas: £22.50. USA: \$29.50. Airmail: £49.50.

## EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE

1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Telephone 01-437 0626.  
 Telex 8811896.

## FEATURES

**THE ELECTRONIC CAR.....13**  
 Keith Brindley takes to the road with a look at the state of electronics in the automotive industry. It's taken a while to persuade the Henry Fords of this world to delve into new technology but it's happening at last.

really extremely simple.

**HARDWARE DESIGN CONCEPTS 24**  
 Mike Barwise has found a pal in Palasm. Now he's trying to convince the rest of us.

**CIRCUIT THEORY.....20**  
 Paul Chappell investigates the fantasy world of Thévenin boxes and the like and finds that electronics is

**HARD TIMES.....28**  
 Analogue multiplier ICs are lots of fun when you get to know them. Paul Chappell is handling the introductions.

## PROJECTS

**MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD.....32**  
 The final part of the ETI keyboard to control the whole world. All the loose ends are tied up firmly with software from John Yau.

**CAR ALARM.....40**  
 Bob Noyes leaps into action again. This time it's the whole car he is protecting. Joyriders beware.

**REMINDALITE.....36**  
 A car special project — no more burning the midnight battery acid with this handy project from Bob Noyes.

**REAR WIPER ALARM.....44**  
 A J P Williams' rear screen wiper is fully protected against overwork. Now, we'd all like that.

**SONIC REV COUNTER.....38**  
 A novel design for an LED rev counter from Gary Calland continues the automotive theme.

**KNIGHT RAIDER.....46**  
 Paul Chappell trips the light fantastic with the superior version of the best dressed car's fairy lights.

## REGULARS

**NEWS.....6**  
**NEXT MONTH.....8**  
**SUBSCRIPTIONS.....8**  
**DIARY.....9**  
**READ/WRITE.....11**  
**SPECIAL OFFERS.....12, 26**  
**ETI NEEDS YOU.....49**  
**PLAYBACK.....52**  
**KEYNOTES.....52**  
**ONCE OVER.....53**  
**BIRD'S EYE VIEW.....53**

**OPEN CHANNEL.....54**  
**BOOK LOOK.....54**  
**PCB SERVICE.....56**  
**OOPS!.....57**  
**READERS' FREE ADS.....58**  
**PCB FOILS.....60**  
**BACKNUMBERS.....62**  
**PHOTOCOPIES.....62**  
**VELLEMAN KITS OFFER.....63**  
**CLASSIFIED ADS.....64**  
**AD INDEX.....66**

## BBC Micro Computer System

<b>BBC Master Series</b>	Second Drive Kit.....£99 (c)
AMB15 BBC MASTER includes free bundled software.....£395 (a)	<b>UPGRADE KITS</b>
AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet computer.....£315 (a)	1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B £43.50 (d)
AMC06 Turbo (65C102) Expansion Module.....£99 (b)	Basic II ROM.....£22.50 (d)
ADF14 Rom Cartridge.....£13 (d)	1.2 OS ROM.....£15 (d)
ADF10 Econet Module.....£41 (c)	DNFS ROM.....£17.50 (d)
ADJ22 Ref. Manual Part I.....£14 (c)	ADFS Rom (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus).....£26 (d)
ADJ23 Ref. Manual Part II.....£14 (c)	
ADJ24 Advanced Ref Manual.....£19.50 (c)	
<b>ACORN ADD-ON PRODUCTS</b>	
Universal 2nd Processor.....£75 (a)	
TORCH ZEP 100.....£229 (b)	
Multiform 280 2nd Processor.....£289 (b)	
Acorn Teletext Adaptor.....£75 (a)	
Acorn IEEE Interface.....£265 (a)	
<b>BBC Master Compact SYSTEM 1</b>	
128K, Single 640K Drive & bundled software.....£385 (a)	
<b>SYSTEM 2</b>	
System 1 with a 12" Med Res RGB Monitor.....£469 (a)	
<b>SYSTEM 3</b>	
System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor.....£599 (a)	

## DISC DRIVES

These are fully cased and wired drives with slim line high quality mechanisms. Drives supplied with cables manuals and formatting disc suitable for the BBC computer. All 80 track drives are supplied with 40/80 track switching as standard. All drives can operate in single or dual density format. All floppy drives carry a two year warranty.

PD800P (2 x 400K/2 x 640K 40/80T DS) with built in monitor stand.....£249 (a)	PS400 with psu 1 x 400K/1 x 640K 40/80T DS.....£129 (b)
PD800 (2 x 400K/2 x 640K 40/80T DS).....£229 (a)	<b>3.5" DRIVES</b>
TD800 (as PD800 but without psu).....£199 (a)	1 x 400K/1 x 640K 80T DS
TS400 1 x 400K/1 x 640K 40/80T DS.....£114 (b)	TS35 1.....£75 (b)
	PS35 1 with psu.....£119 (b)
	2 x 400K/1 x 640K 80T DS
	TD35 2.....£135 (b)
	PD35 2 with psu.....£187 (b)

## 3M FLOPPY DISCS

High quality discs that offer a reliable error free performance for life. Each disc is individually tested and guaranteed for life. Ten discs are supplied in a sturdy cardboard box.

<b>5 1/4" DISCS</b>	<b>3 1/2" DISCS</b>
40T SS DD £10.00 (d) 40T DS DD £12.00 (d) 80T SS DD £20.00 (d) 80T SS DD £14.50 (d) 80T DS DD £15.50 (d) 80T DS DD £25.00 (d)	

## DISC ACCESSORIES

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 20 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives... 3 1/2" £16 (d), 5 1/4" £14.50 (d)

Single Disc Cable.....£6 (d)	Dual Disc Cable.....£8.50 (d)
10 Disc Library Case.....£1.80 (c)	30 Disc Case.....£6 (c)
40 Disc Lockable Box.....£8.50 (c)	100 Disc Lockable Box.....£13 (c)

## MONITORS

All 14" monitors now available in plastic or metal cases, please specify.

<b>MICROVITEC: 14" RGB</b>		<b>14" RGB with PAL &amp; Audio</b>	
1431 Std Res.....£179 (a)	1431 AP Std Res.....£199 (a)	1441 Hi Res.....£365 (a)	1451 AP Med Res.....£259 (a)
1451 med Res.....£225 (a)	1451 AP Med Res.....£259 (a)	Swivel Base for Plastic 14" Microvitecs.....£20 (c)	
<b>20" RGB with PAL &amp; Audio</b>			
2030CS Std Res.....£380 (a)	2040CS Hi Res.....£685 (a)	TAXAN SUPERVISION 620 12" High Resolution.....£279 (a)	
TAXAN SUPERVISION 625 with amber/green option, BBC & IBM.....£329 (a)		MITSUBISHI XC1404 14" RGB Med Res IBM & BBC Compatible.....£219 (a)	
TAXAN KX 117 Hi Res 12" Etched Green Screen.....£85 (a)			
TAXAN KX 118 Hi Res 12" Long Persistence (P39).....£95 (a)			
TAXAN KX 119 Hi Res 12" Etched Amber Screen.....£95 (a)			
PHILIPS BM7502 12" Hi Res Green Screen.....£75 (a)			
PHILIPS BM7522 12" Hi Res Amber Screen.....£75 (a)			
Swivel Base for Taxan Monochrome fitted with Digital Clock.....£21 (c)			

## SPECIAL OFFER

2764-25.....£2.50
27128-25.....£2.75
6264LP-15.....£2.80

**ATTENTION**

All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice.

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows:

(a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

## ACCESSORIES

<b>EPSON</b>	FX plus sheet feeder.....£129.00 (b)
LX80 Sheet feeder.....£48.00 (b)	Paper Roll Holder.....£17.00 (d)
Interfaces: 8143 RS232.....£28.00 (c)	8132 Apple II.....£80.00 (a)
8165 IEEE + cable.....£65.00 (a)	8177P NLQ (FX80+FX100+).....£99 (d)
Serial & Parallel interfaces with larger buffers available.	Ribbons: RX/FX 100/100.....£5.00 (d)
Ribbons: RX/FX 80/80.....£10.00 (d)	LX80.....£4.50 (d)
Spare pens for H180.....£8.25/set (d)	FX80 Tractor Attachment (c)
RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer.....£63 (c)	Ribbon KP810/910/815/915.....£6.00 (d)
<b>JUKI:</b>	RS232 Interface.....£65 (c)
Spare Daisy Wheel.....£14.00 (d)	Ribbon.....£12.00 (d)
Sheet Feeder.....£182 (a)	Tractor Feed Attachment.....£149 (a)
Sheet Feeder.....£239 (a)	Tractor Feeder.....£118 (a)
Ribbons Carbon or Nylon.....£3.00 (d)	Red Correction Ribbon.....£2.00 (d)
<b>BBC Printer Lead:</b>	Parallel (1.2m).....£6.00 (d)
Serial (1.2m).....£7.00 (d)	Printer Leads can be supplied to any length.

## MODEMS

— All modems listed below are BT approved

**MIRACLE 3000.**

MIRACLE WS2000 V21/23 Manual.....£92 (b)

MIRACLE WS4000 V21/23. (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer).....£135 (b)

MIRACLE WS3000 V21/V23 As SW4000 and with BELL standards and battery pack up for memory.....£265 (b)

MIRACLE WS3000 V22 As WS3000 V21/V23 but with 1200 baud full duplex.....£445 (b)

MIRACLE WS3000 V22 bis As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex.....£585 (b)

The price of WS4000 & WS3000 Modems includes a Comstar II ROM and BBC Data Cable.

**BBC DATA CABLE for WS3000/4000.....£7 (d)**

**DATATALK Comms Package** \*If purchased with any of the above modems\*.....£70 (c)

**PACEL Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual.....£75 (b)**

### Serial Test Cable

Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end using a 10 way switch making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site.

Available as M/M or M/F.....£24.75 (d)

### Serial Mini Patch Box

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable Assy.

Jumpers can be used and reused.....£22 (d)

### Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines.

Connects in Line.....£22.50 (d)

## GANG OF EIGHT INTELLIGENT FAST EPROM COPIER

Copies up to eight eproms at a time and accepts all single rail eproms up to 27256. Can reduce programming time by 80% by using manufacturer's suggested algorithms. Fixed Vpp of 21 & 25 volts and variable Vpp factory set at 12.5 volts. LCD display with alpha moving message. £395 (b).

## SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV — has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface.

Softy II.....£195 (b)

Adaptor for 2764/2564. £25.00 (c)

## UV ERASERS

All erasers with built in safety switch and main indicator.

UV1 B erases up to 6 eproms at a time.....£47 (c)

UV1 T as above but with a timer.....£59 (c)

UV140 erases up to 14 eproms at a time.....£88 (b)

UV141 as above but with a timer.....£88 (b)

## I.D. CONNECTORS

(Speedblock Type)		
No of ways	Plug	Recep. Edge Conn.
10	80p	85p
20	145p	125p
26	175p	150p
34	200p	160p
40	220p	190p
50	235p	200p

## D CONNECTORS

No of Ways			
	9	15	25
<b>MALE:</b>			
Ang.Pins	120	180	230
Solder	60	85	125
IDC	175	275	325
<b>FEMALE:</b>			
St Pin	100	140	210
Ang.pins	160	210	275
Solder	90	130	195
IDC	195	325	375
St Hood	90	95	100
Screw	130	150	175
Lock			

## TEXTOL ZIF

SOCKETS	24-pin £7.50
	28-pin £9.00
	40-pin £12

## EDGE CONNECTORS

	0.1"	0.156"
2 x 16-way (commodore)	—	300p
2 x 10-way	150p	—
2 x 12-way (vic 20)	—	350p
2 x 18-way	—	140p
2 x 23-way (ZX81)	175p	220p
2 x 25-way	225p	220p
2 x 28-way (Spectrum)	200p	—
2 x 36-way	250p	—
1 x 43-way	280p	—
2 x 22-way	190p	—
2 x 43-way	395p	—
1 x 77-way	400p	500p
2 x 50-way (S100conn)	600p	—

## EURO CONNECTORS

DIN 41612	Plug	Socket
2 x 32 way St Pin	230p	275p
2 x 32 way Ang Pin	275p	320p
3 x 32 way St Pin	260p	300p
3 x 32 way Ang Pin	375p	400p
IDC Skt A + B	400p	
IDC Skt A + C	400p	
For 2 x 32 way please specify spacing (A + B, A + C).		

## MISC CONNS

21 pin Scart Connector.200p	
8 pin Video Connector.200p	

## AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

Solder		ZDC
36 way plug	500p	475p
36 way skt	550p	500p
24 way plug	—	—
24 way skt	—	—
IEEE	475p	475p
24 way skt	—	—
IEEE	500p	500p
PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin	—	—
24 way 700p	36way	750p

## GENDER CHANGERS

25 way D type	
Male to Male.....£10	
Male to Female.....£10	
Female to Female.....£10	

## RS 232 JUMPERS

(25 way D)	
24" Single end Male	£5.00
24" Single end Female	£5.25
24" Female Female	£10.00
24" Male Male	£9.50
24" Male Female	£9.50

4-way 90p	6-way 105p
8-way 120p	10-way 140p

## RIBBON

(gray/metre)			
10-way	40p	34-way	160p
16-way	60p	40-way	180p
20-way	85p	50-way	200p
26-way	120p	64-way	280p

## DIL HEADERS

Solder	IDC
14 pin	40p
16 pin	50p
18 pin	60p
20 pin	75p
24 pin	100p
28 pin	160p
40 pin	200p
	225p

## TECHNOLINE VIEWDATA SYSTEM

Using 'Prestel' type protocols for information and orders phone 01-450 9764. 24 hour service, 7 days a week.

74 SERIES			74S SERIES			4000 SERIES			
7400	30p	74181	340p	74S162A	75p	74S08	60p	4083	85p
7401	30p	74182	140p	74S183A	75p	74S10	50p	4066	40p
7402	30p	74185A	180p	74S184	75p	74S11	75p	4067	230p
7403	30p	74190	130p	74S165A	110p	74S20	50p	4068	25p
7404	30p	74191	130p	74S166A	110p	74S22	50p	4069	25p
7405	30p	74192	110p	74S169	100p	74S32	60p	4070	24p
7406	40p	74193	115p	74S170	140p	74S37	60p	4071	24p
7407	40p	74194	110p	74S173A	100p	74S38	60p	4072	24p
7408	30p	74195	80p	74S174	75p	74S40	50p	4073	24p
7409	30p	74196	130p	74S175	75p	74S51	45p	4074	25p
7410	30p	74197	110p	74S181	200p	74S64	45p	4075	25p
7411	30p	74198	220p	74S183	180p	74S74	70p	4076	25p
7412	30p	74201	110p	74S190	75p	74S 85	550p	4081	24p
7413	50p	74202	110p	74S191	75p	74S86	100p	4082	25p
7414	50p	74203	150p	74S192	80p	74S112	120p	4085	60p
7415	50p	74204	150p	74S193	80p	74S113	120p	4086	75p
7416	30p	74205	300p	74S194A	75p	74S114	120p	4089	120p
7417	40p	74206	200p	74S195A	75p	74S124	300p	4093	35p
7420	60p	74207	140p	74S196	80p	74S132	100p	4094	90p
7421	60p	74208	170p	74S197	80p	74S133	60p	4096	90p
7422	30p	74209	30p	74S201	80p	74S138	180p	4097	270p
7423	30p	74210	30p	74S202	80p	74S139	180p	4098	75p
7424	30p	74211	30p	74S203	80p	74S140	100p	4099	90p
7425	30p	74212	30p	74S204	80p	74S151	150p	4501	35p
7426	30p	74213	30p	74S205	80p	74S152	150p	4502	35p
7427	30p	74214	30p	74S206	80p	74S153	200p	4503	36p
7428	30p	74215	30p	74S207	80p	74S154	200p	4504	36p
7429	30p	74216	30p	74S208	80p	74S155	200p	4505	36p
7430	30p	74217	30p	74S209	80p	74S156	200p	4506	36p
7431	30p	74218	30p	74S210	80p	74S157	200p	4507	36p
7432	30p	74219	30p	74S211	80p	74S158	200p	4508	36p
7433	30p	74220	30p	74S212	80p	74S159	200p	4509	36p
7434	30p	74221	30p	74S213	80p	74S160	200p	4510	36p
7435	30p	74222	30p	74S214	80p	74S161	200p	4511	36p
7436	30p	74223	30p	74S215	80p				
7437	30p	74224	30p	74S216	80p				
7438	30p	74225	30p	74S217	80p				
7439	30p	74226	30p	74S218	80p				
7440	30p	74227	30p	74S219	80p				
7441	30p	74228	30p	74S220	80p				
7442	30p	74229	30p	74S221	80p				
7443	30p	74230	30p	74S222	80p				
7444	30p	74231	30p	74S223	80p				
7445	30p	74232	30p	74S224	80p				
7446	30p	74233	30p	74S225	80p				
7447	30p	74234	30p	74S226	80p				
7448	30p	74235	30p	74S227	80p				
7449	30p	74236	30p	74S228	80p				
7450	30p	74237	30p	74S229	80p				
7451	30p	74238	30p	74S230	80p				
7452	30p	74239	30p	74S231	80p				
7453	30p	74240	30p	74S232	80p				
7454	30p	74241	30p	74S233	80p				
7455	30p	74242	30p	74S234	80p				
7456	30p	74243	30p	74S235	80p				
7457	30p	74244	30p	74S236	80p				
7458	30p	74245	30p	74S237	80p				
7459	30p	74246	30p	74S238	80p				
7460	30p	74247	30p	74S239	80p				
7461	30p	74248	30p	74S240	80p				
7462	30p	74249	30p	74S241	80p				
7463	30p	74250	30p	74S242	80p				
7464	30p	74251	30p	74S243	80p				
7465	30p	74252	30p	74S244	80p				
7466	30p	74253	30p	74S245	80p				
7467	30p	74254	30p	74S246	80p				
7468	30p	74255	30p	74S247	80p				
7469	30p	74256	30p	74S248	80p				
7470	30p	74257	30p	74S249	80p				
7471	30p	74258	30p	74S250	80p				
7472	30p	74259	30p	74S251	80p				
7473	30p	74260	30p	74S252	80p				
7474	30p	74261	30p	74S253	80p				
7475	30p	74262	30p	74S254	80p				
7476	30p	74263	30p	74S255	80p				
7477	30p	74264	30p	74S256	80p				
7478	30p	74265	30p	74S257	80p				
7479	30p	74266	30p	74S258	80p				
7480	30p	74267	30p	74S259	80p				
7481	30p	74268	30p	74S260	80p				
7482	30p	74269	30p	74S261	80p				
7483	30p	74270	30p	74S262	80p				
7484	30p	74271	30p	74S263	80p				
7485	30p	74272	30p	74S264	80p				
7486	30p	74273	30p	74S265	80p				
7487	30p	74274	30p	74S266	80p				
7488	30p	74275	30p	74S267	80p				
7489	30p	74276	30p	74S268	80p				
7490	30p	74277	30p	74S269	80p				
7491	30p	74278	30p	74S270	80p				
7492	30p	74279	30p	74S271	80p				
7493	30p	74280	30p	74S272	80p				
7494	30p	74281	30p	74S273	80p				
7495	30p	74282	30p	74S274	80p				
7496	30p	74283	30p	74S275	80p				
7497	30p	74284	30p	74S276	80p				
7498	30p	74285	30p	74S277	80p				
7499	30p	74286	30p	74S278	80p				
7500	30p	74287	30p	74S279	80p				

### LINEAR ICs

AD7581	118p	LM710	40p	TBA202M	70p
AD7582	118p	LM711	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7583	118p	LM712	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7584	118p	LM713	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7585	118p	LM714	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7586	118p	LM715	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7587	118p	LM716	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7588	118p	LM717	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7589	118p	LM718	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7590	118p	LM719	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7591	118p	LM720	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7592	118p	LM721	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7593	118p	LM722	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7594	118p	LM723	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7595	118p	LM724	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7596	118p	LM725	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7597	118p	LM726	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7598	118p	LM727	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7599	118p	LM728	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7600	118p	LM729	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7601	118p	LM730	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7602	118p	LM731	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7603	118p	LM732	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7604	118p	LM733	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7605	118p	LM734	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7606	118p	LM735	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7607	118p	LM736	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7608	118p	LM737	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7609	118p	LM738	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7610	118p	LM739	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7611	118p	LM740	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7612	118p	LM741	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7613	118p	LM742	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7614	118p	LM743	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7615	118p	LM744	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7616	118p	LM745	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7617	118p	LM746	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7618	118p	LM747	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7619	118p	LM748	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7620	118p	LM749	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7621	118p	LM750	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7622	118p	LM751	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7623	118p	LM752	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7624	118p	LM753	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7625	118p	LM754	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7626	118p	LM755	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7627	118p	LM756	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7628	118p	LM757	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7629	118p	LM758	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7630	118p	LM759	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7631	118p	LM760	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7632	118p	LM761	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7633	118p	LM762	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7634	118p	LM763	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7635	118p	LM764	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7636	118p	LM765	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7637	118p	LM766	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7638	118p	LM767	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7639	118p	LM768	100p	TBA202	200p
AD7640	118p	LM769	100p		

• There were fewer business failures in the electrical engineering industry in 1986 than in 1985, according to a survey by business information company Dun and Bradstreet Ltd. The total fell from 539 to 480, a drop of 10.9%. Company liquidations fell by 11.1% to 449 whilst bankruptcies among firms, partnerships and individuals fell by 8.8% to 31. However, the survey points out that these figures are still far higher than those for other sectors of British industry. In electrical engineering the failure rate represents 4.5% of the number of registered companies while the national business failure rate is 1.4%.

• J.A. Crewe sells a small but varied range of electronic and mechanical components, tools and assemblies. Among the new and used items listed in the current catalogue are power rheostats, electric motors, disc drives and miniature wire-ended bulbs. For a free copy contact J.A. Crewe & Co, Dawn Edge, Spinney Lane, Aspley Guise, Milton Keynes MK17 8JT. Tel: (0908) 583 252.

• The Ferranti Super E-Line transistor handbook contains full and abbreviated data on the company's range of plastic encapsulated transistors. Medium power, high voltage and Darlington types are amongst those listed and the handbook includes application notes on typical circuits. Copies are available free-of-charge from Ferranti Electronics Ltd, Gem Mill, Fields New Road, Chadderton, Oldham OL9 8NP. Tel: 01-624 0515.

• Precision Monolithics Incorporated manufactures ICs for use in many applications including amplifiers, converters, analogue signal processing and switching, signal measurement and much more. The range is described in a new applications handbook which provides detailed information and is indexed in several ways to make it easy to use. Copies are available free of charge from RR Electronics Ltd, St. Martins Way, Cambridge Road, Bedford MK42 0LF. Tel: (0234) 47211.

• RDM sells test equipment from Fluke, Kent, Hitachi, Robin and many other manufacturers. The range includes oscilloscopes, multimeters, chart recorders, wattmeters and insulation testers plus a number of more unusual instruments for measuring quantities such as temperature, pressure, pH, salt content and so on. It's all described in an 8-page catalogue available from RDM Test Equipment Company, Unit 74, The Maltings, Swanstead Abbots, near Ware, Hertfordshire SG12 8HG. Tel: (0920) 871 231.



## Portable Workstation Takes Off

The FLT-101 workstation from Flight Electronics combines power supply, signal generator, metering and a large breadboard in a portable, benchtop unit.

According to Flight, the FLT-101 costs less than the equivalent individual items of test equipment and is ideal for use in design and development work or as an individual workstation in electronics training establishments.

The breadboard has 1680 tie points and accepts most standard components. The power supply

provides 5V/1A and  $\pm 15V/0.3A$  DC outputs and is fully regulated and protected while the function generator offers sine, square and triangle wave outputs from 1Hz to 100kHz.

Other features include a voltmeter covering the range 0-30V, a 100 $\mu$ A ammeter, a loudspeaker and various switches and potentiometers.

The FLT-101 costs £200 plus VAT from Flight Electronics Ltd, Ascupart Street, Southampton SO1 1LU. Tel: (0703) 227 721.



## A Plug For The Lead-Less Tester

The neon screwdriver has been brought firmly into the microchip era with the launch of the Amba Multi-Function Tester.

This single-handed probe detects mains live voltages and also acts as a continuity tester.

It is housed in a slim rectangular case and features an insulation-piercing probe tip, a red indicator LED and a small metal touch panel. It runs from a 9V battery but has no on/off switch — it only operates when someone completes the external circuit by touching the metal panel.

For mains testing it is used in exactly the same way as a neon screwdriver. The person using it completes the circuit to earth

simply by holding the tester and the LED lights up when the probe is touched against a live terminal.

In continuity testing the user touches some part of the circuit under test with their other hand, so completing a circuit through the tester. This removes the need for a probe lead. The LED will light when there is a connection between the user's hand and the tip of the probe.

The Amba Multi-function Tester has a recommended retail price of £12.60 and comes with a two-year guarantee. It is being distributed by The Goport Company Limited, York House, Empire Way, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 0QH. Tel: 01-903 2065.

## Imports Hit Electronics Sales

Sales of consumer electronics products in this country rose sharply between 1983 and 1985 but the profit margins of British manufacturers fell substantially over the same period.

The disparity came about because of increased competition from Japanese and other foreign manufacturers according to a recent report from ICC Business Ratios.

This conclusion will confirm the fears of many people who believe that money from tax cuts and cheaper credit has been spent largely on imported goods.

The report shows that sales of consumer electronics goods in this country rose by 13.9% in 1983/84 (compared with 1982/83 figures) and by 18.8% in 1984/85. At the same time average industry profit margins fell from 4.3% to 2.8%. Figures for return on capital also fell over the period from 18% to 10.5%.

The only manufacturing company which did particularly well was Amstrad. ICC suggest this is because Amstrad has many of its products manufactured in the Far East and relies on established rather than emerging technologies.

The report, entitled The Consumer Electronics Industry, is available from ICC Business Ratios, 28-42 Banner Street, London EC1Y 8QE. Tel: 01-253 3906.

## Technology Centre Loses Funding

The Technical Change Centre is to close following withdrawal of its remaining research council funding.

The Centre provides advice on technology to industrial users and also seeks to keep government and the general public informed on the likely impact of changes in technology.

A committee set up by the Economic and Social Research Council and the Science and Engineering Research Council reviewed the Centre's operations early in 1985. Its report called for some restructuring but recommended that funding be continued for a period of five years.

In spite of this the SERC withdrew its core funding in April last year. A recent decision by the E&SRC to withdraw its funding has removed the Centre's other major source of income. Efforts to attract funding from other sources have failed and the Directors now say they have no option but to close the Centre down.

## ATE Takes On Complex Chips

A new research programme at London's Imperial College will look into the problem of testing electronic circuit boards which include complex ICs.

The programme reflects concern that advances in IC design will soon produce circuit boards which cannot be handled by existing automatic test equipment.

Known as FLAIR (Fault Location Algorithms — a programme of Integrated Research) the project will receive backing from Factron Schlumberger, a major manufacturer of automatic test equipment (ATE). The company will provide an ATE system plus a 32-bit workstation and will loan Imperial College one of its staff, Dr. Bill Rae.

According to Dr. Rae, design tools such as CAD have enabled engineers to design advanced ICs which often cannot be tested when they are in circuit. He suggests we are fast approaching a situation where functional ATE will be able to detect faults but not locate them.

FLAIR will investigate a number of approaches including the use of real-time interaction between the ATE and the circuit under test. At present ATE systems generally use pre-determined inputs which remain unchanged throughout the test. The programme will also look into the use of probability theory whereby actual and predicted failure patterns could be compared.

It is hoped that the results of the research will be useful both in the development of future generations of ATE and in the production of CAD tools which can check new designs for testability.

Factron Schlumberger, Fern-down Industrial Estate, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 7PP. Tel: (0202) 893 535.

## Sparking Off Muscle Growth

It may soon be possible for anyone to have a fit, muscular body without having to do any exercise, according to a recent report.

Fitness-freaks could watch television while a sequence of electrical signals triggered their muscles to produce exercise.

The technique is known as neuro-muscular stimulation and involves passing tiny electrical impulses through the skin to underlying muscles. Stroke victims and others who have suffered a loss of mobility are already being treated in this way.

The report (no. 737) is produced by International Resource Development, 6 Prowitt Street, Norwalk, Connecticut 06855, USA.



## German 'AVOs' have Analogue Display

Thorn-EMI are marketing a range of digital multimeters which feature a high-resolution analogue display and an unusually rugged case design.

Manufactured by Metrawatt GmbH of West Germany, they will be sold under the well-known AVO brand name following a recent agreement on marketing and development.

The meters combine a 10.5mm high 3½ digit display with a 70-division analogue scale traversed by a moving pointer. Thorn-EMI says the resolution available is far higher than on other analogue/digital meters.

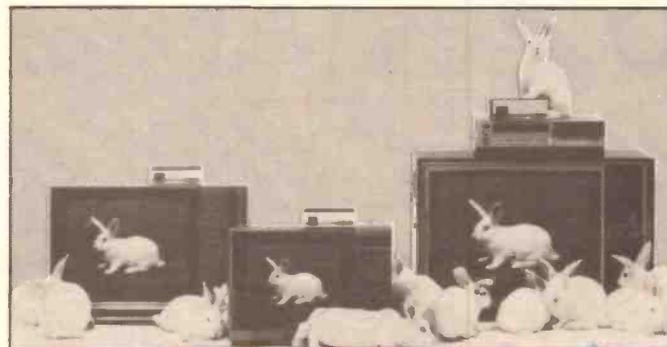
The case design features two side 'buffers' made from an impact-absorbing material which provides a high degree of

protection should the meter be dropped or otherwise mishandled.

The five models in the range all offer voltage measurement up to 1000V AC and DC, resistance measurement from 300R to 30M FSD and at least one AC/DC current range rated at 10A but capable of handling 20A for short periods. Range selection is generally automatic but there is an additional switch-selected 300mV AC/DC range and all models incorporate a diode test function.

Prices range from £89 to £210 plus VAT and a list of dealers is available on request.

Thorn-EMI Instruments Ltd, Archcliffe Road, Dover, Kent CT17 9EN. Tel: (0304) 202 620.



## American Rabbits Invade Britain

The VCR Rabbit is presumably so-named because it 'breeds' TV signals but the term rabbit-like might also be applied to the way in which the machines themselves have been multiplying.

The manufacturer claims to have sold 600,000 of them in America since the product was launched a year ago and the Rabbit is now set to over-run this country too.

The Rabbit takes the signal from a video cassette recorder and multiplies it for use by up to five television sets around the house. The only cabling required is a single, 0.7mm thick wire between units and if the VCR has a remote

control facility the Rabbit will allow it to be operated from any of the five TV positions.

The system uses a transmitter which connects directly to the VCR and one adjacent TV set while the remaining TVs are connected to receiver units which are 'chained' along the wire. The UHF signal from the VCR is converted to a low-frequency signal for transmission along the wire and then converted back to a UHF signal at each receiver unit.

Further details from S.A.R. Chipstone, 27 Northolt Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA2 0LS. Tel: 01-864 7512.

Philips Test & Measurement has published a short brochure on the IEEE 488 instrument communications standard. The brochure explains the rationale behind IEEE 488 and lists all the Philips test equipment products currently available with this capability. Copies can be obtained free-of-charge from The Sales Promotion Department, Enquiry Handling Section, Pye Unicam Ltd, York Street, Cambridge CB1 2PX. Tel: (0223) 358 866.

Micrologic have copies of a new 5-page guide to advanced logic devices from Monolithic Memories Incorporated. The range includes numerical processing, FIFO and memory support ICs and the guide includes a set of tables which compare the performance of MMI products with those from rival manufacturers. The guide is available free of charge from Micrologic Ltd, The Cornerstone, The Broadway, Woking, Surrey GU21 5EZ. Tel: (04862) 29551.

Bulgin's complete range of electrical and electromechanical components is described in a new 272-page illustrated catalogue. It includes all necessary technical data and is laid out in an easy reference format. Aimed at design engineers and buyers it is available from The Marketing Department, A.F. Bulgin & Company PLC, Bypass Road, Barking, Essex IG11 0AZ. Tel: 01-594 5588.

The popular Analyser II software package from Number One Systems is now available for use with Research Machines Nimbus microcomputers. Reviewed in the March 1987 issue of ETI (in its BBC micro version), the package allows the user to build up a circuit on screen and then analyse it for gain, phase, group delay and impedance characteristics over a wide range of frequencies. For details and price contact Number One Systems Ltd, 9A Crown Street, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4EB. Tel: (0480) 61778.

How many electric motors would you expect to find in the average motor car? Five? Six? Seven or more? According to a recent report by market research company Frost and Sullivan Ltd, the number of electric motors used in cars is expected to rise considerably in the near future from its present figure of 'only 16' per vehicle. Sixteen! And that is the figure for an average car which is unlikely to include automatic windows or anything fancy like that. If you can list sixteen electric motors on an average car you're doing a lot better than the ETI staff did!

NEXT MONTH

AN ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATION

# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

## EEK! IT'S EEG

Tense? Nervous? Brain not working? Forget the aspirin, what you need is an ETI brainwave monitor. Starting next month, the ultimate electronic health project. Acquaint yourself with alpha. Battle with beta. Get along with gamma. Defy delta. ETI is committed to making this a better world to live in and the best method is to get everyone to plug their head into an ETI brain-drain machine — totally safe but the ultimate experience. Tune in next month for your dose.

cold winter's nights when the thermostat goes on the blink and the boiler will only heat the water to 12°C. Fit an ETI Boiler Controller now while there's still time.

## THE SPICE OF LIFE...

...is variety (and also an excellent pub not far from here...) Next month ETI has more variety than you could possibly want. The only mag with a digital sound sampler for the Amstrad CPC micros, a PA system you can carry with one finger and all the latest on 3D television plus the usual mind-gripping news and views, Hardware Design Concepts, Circuit Theory, Tech Tips and all that matters to the electronics enthusiast.

Summer's nearly over (what do you mean you haven't noticed it start yet?) so it's time to think about those long

## THE SEPTEMBER ETI — OUT 7th AUGUST

All the articles listed are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances beyond our control may prevent publication.

**ETI NEEDS YOU!**

This copy of ETI is your magazine — in more ways than one. You bought it (and thank you for that!) but it is ETI readers like you who provide most of the contents. Staff and regular contributors fill some ETI pages but we still have a constant need for good features, projects and circuits. We'll even pay you for them!

If, like most ETI readers, you build electronic devices of your own design we want to hear from you. You may have just finished the highest of hi amplifiers, or a microprocessor-controlled Sellotape dispenser, or just a great gadget to impress your friends. Whatever your project, if it will appeal to other readers it can earn you fame and fortune in ETI into the bargain.

If you don't want to take your idea to a working prototype, novel circuits and improvements to existing ETI projects are always welcome for the ever-popular Tech Tips pages. From experts in their fields we want features. ETI has a reputation for presenting interesting, informative and wide-ranging features. If you know something the rest of us don't, tell us all through the pages of ETI.

Whatever you can contribute to ETI we want to hear from you soon. Write in with a brief description of your idea. Include a circuit diagram for projects and a brief synopsis of features.

Write to: **The Editor**  
**Electronics Today International,**  
**1 Golden Square,**  
**W1R 3AB.**



# Super alpha electronics

Dept ETI, P.O. Box 21,  
Selsey, Chichester,  
West Sussex PO20 0TH



**0243  
607108**

— ALL ORDERS DESPATCHED SAME DAY BY FIRST CLASS POST —

## TRANSISTORS

BC107	0.15
BC107A	0.15
BC107B	0.15
BC108	0.15
BC108A	0.18
BC108B	0.15
BC108C	0.15
BC109	0.18
BC109B	0.18
BC109C	0.18
BC182	0.12
BC182B	0.12
BC183	0.12
BC183B	0.12
BC184	0.12
BC212	0.12
BC212B	0.12
BC213	0.12
BC213B	0.12
BC214	0.12
BC327	0.16
BC337	0.16
BC548	0.12
BCY70	0.22
BCY71	0.22
BD131	0.60
BD132	0.60
BD135	0.34
BD136	0.35
BD239A	0.50
BF258	0.60
BFX85	0.40
BFX88	0.40
BFY50	0.37
BFY51	0.37
BFY52	0.39
TIP31	0.42
TIP31A	0.48
TIP31B	0.56
TIP31C	0.54
TIP32A	0.42
TIP32C	0.42
TIP33A	1.00
TIP41A	0.63
TIP42A	0.55
TIP3055	0.76
TIP2955	0.76
ZTX300	0.17
ZTX500	0.17
2N3053	0.60
2N3054	1.60
2N3707	0.12
2N3703	0.12
2N3705	0.12
2N3771	1.40
2N3904	0.15
2N3906	0.15

## OPTO ISOLATORS

TIL 111 transistor o/p	1.10
TIL 113 Darlington o/p	1.20
3021 Triac driver	1.50

## LEDs

T1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 5mm	
Red	0.18
Yellow	0.18
Green	0.18
Super bright	
T1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 5mm	
Red	0.35

## TRIACS

TIC206D 3 Amp 400V	0.75
TIC225D 8 Amp 400V	0.90

## ZENER DIODES

BZY88C 500m W	
4V7	0.10
10V	0.10
12V	0.10
BZX55C 500m W	
24V	0.10
BZX85C 1.3 Watt	
4V7	0.20
10V	0.20
12V	0.20
24V	0.20

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

LM317T 1.5 AMP	
+1.2V to 37V	1.50
LM341P 500MA	
+5V	0.60
LM7905 1.5 AMP	
-5V	0.70
7808 +8V 1.5 AMP	0.60

## BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W004 1.5A	0.50
6005 6A	0.90

## VERO BOARD

0.1" matrix	
Unclad breadboard 0.1"	
104x65mm	0.65
Copper clad 37 strips wide	
4p per hole	
Copper clad 41 strips by 40 holes	
plus four mounting holes	£2.20
Spot face cutters	£1.99

## CAPACITORS

*Electrolytic axial or radial*

10uF	25V	0.08
47uF	25V	0.10
100uF	25V	0.12
470uF	25V	0.28
1000uF	25V	0.36
220uF	25V	0.15

*Tantalum*

0.1uF	35V	0.10
0.22uF	35V	0.10
0.47uF	35V	0.10
1uF	35V	0.10
2.2uF	35V	0.15
4.7uF	35V	0.20

*Ceramic*

220pF	500V	0.06
470pF	500V	0.06
1000pF	100V	0.06
2200pF	100V	0.06
4700pF	100V	0.06

## RESISTORS

Metal Film 5% 1/3 Watt

2p each

100R 680R 1K 1K2 2K2
4K7 5K6 6K8 10K 12K
15K 22K 27K 33K 39K
47K 56K 68K 82K 100K
120K 150K 180K 220K
270K 330K 390K 470K
560K 680K 820K 1M

## SKELETON PRESETS

Miniature horizontal or

verticle Values: 100R

220R 470R 1Kq 2K2 4K7

10Kq 22Kq 47Kq

100Kq 220Kq 470Kq

1Mq 0.19

## LINEAR ICs

741C	0.28	NE5534	0.80
NE555	0.30	ZN414	0.90
NE556	0.65	ZN416	1.60
LM301	0.28	LM308	0.70
NE5532	1.20	TL081	0.50

## B.T. APPROVED TELEPHONES

*B.T. Statesman with last number redial*

Stone	31.26
Brown	31.26
Maroon	31.26
Grey	31.26

*B.T. Viscount with last number redial*

Beige	26.04
Ice Grey	26.04
Red	26.04
White	26.04

*B.T. Freeway cordless 700ft range Security coded.*

last number redial with base paging

Ivory 85.00

Sockets, extension leads, cable, enquire for prices

Carriage on telephones and telephone accessories £1.50

Add 15% VAT to total, allow ten days for delivery.

Overseas carriage at cost.

## ACCESSORIES

DPDT centre off slide switches, 80HM earpieces, 450Hz Buzzers, ABS Boxes, Ribbon cable, Potentiometers, Soldering Irons, Desolder Pumps, Solder, Soldering Iron Bits and Elements. P.O.A.

FREE CATALOGUE OUT NOW

## DIODES

IN4001	0.05
IN4002	0.05
IN4003	0.06
IN4004	0.06
IN4007	0.08
IN4148	0.06
IN4448	0.06

## IC SOCKETS

low profile	
8 pin DIL	0.07
14 pin DIL	0.12
16 pin DIL	0.13
24 pin DIL	0.20
40 pin DIL	0.30

## SUPER ALPHA GUARANTEE

All components brand new and by top manufacturers to full specification.

ORDERING: Cash, Postal-Order, Access and Visa, orders despatched same day by first class post. Add 50p p&p to order then add 15% VAT. Telephone orders welcome with Access or Visa, orders accepted by answer service outside office hours. Overseas orders add £2.00 no VAT. Prices subject to alteration.

*This is just a small selection of our stock.  
Please phone for further details.*

# READ/WRITE

## Crossed Line

A slight error crept into the excellent article on 'The Telephone System' in the June issue.

The out of service resistor in a master socket is not to hold a call. It is in series with the bell capacitor so that when all phones are unplugged the terminal still presents an AC (but not DC) path to line testing equipment at the exchange. A full disconnection therefore indicates a line fault. When a phone is plugged in, its bell simply shunts the resistor.

D. B. Lyall  
Cheltenham, Gloucestershire.

Keith Brindley says the UK phone system is the best in the world — rubbish!

The UK system is the worst in the world and the most costly. If you want a box changing it will cost £25 and to put in a phone costs £100. Then there's standing charges on top of that plus the £3.10 a month for the set. Phone boxes are years out of date and always vandalised by the public fed up trying to get through.

The US system is the best. The UK system is rubbish and 50 years out of date.

H. Hollins  
Leeds, Yorkshire.

To be fair, Keith Brindley only suggested the UK system itself is the world beater and cited its non-failure during the recent engineer's strike as proof. The prices charged by BT and their organisation he is as vocal about as the next man, as regular readers of his Open Channel column will know.

Phone box vandalism is rarely due to disgruntled BT customers but a fact of today's life (both here and in the US). It is to counteract this very fact that BT is currently (and controversially) replacing the 'out of date', but extremely popular, red boxes with new high tech booths.

Our thanks to D. B. Lyall and all the others who wrote in to put us right on the out of service resistor.

## Out Classed

The May Issue of ETI has just passed across my desk and I found two articles of particular and peculiar interest.

The first was Andrew Armstrong's article 'The Truth About Hi-Fi' which

examined many popular items of misinformation put about by those who 'know' about hi-fi. Regrettably they usually know very little but will readily jump on this week's fad.

The second article was Ian Pitt's review of the Sage Audio power amplifier modules. Not only did he insist on going into all the nebulous arguments which Andrew Armstrong had shown to be fallacious, he even had the gall to include some very obviously impossible statements.

He says, for instance, that the modules feature a class A output stage. He then claims an efficiency of 70% — not only clever but impossible. A class A output stage has a maximum efficiency of 50% and this assumes 100% efficient output devices and no other current required for driver circuitry, etc.

With a claimed power output of up to 150W RMS, the total dissipation within the amplifier would be a little under 780W and a transformer of at least 1kVA per channel would be required. This makes a mockery of Ian Pitt's argument for using a 500VA transformer in preference to a 225VA unit.

No wonder the general public is taken in by all the rubbish printed about hi-fi when even ETI technical authors believe all they read in manufacturers handouts!

J. Howes  
Salisbury.

Ian Pitt replies: Sage claims to have developed a high-efficiency 'dynamic' class A system for use in the Superamp and SuperMOS modules. Given more space and a chance to see the circuit diagrams it would have been worth exploring this claim in some detail. As it was, I could only pass on the claims and then review the modules as I found them.

The modules exhibit the sort of efficiency normally associated with class B designs. This may be because they use some stunning new variant of the class A system or because they use good old-fashioned class B, but I have no means of knowing. I can only report what I found, which is that the modules work perfectly well with a 225VA transformer.

As for Mr. Howes' opening remarks, I'm glad he liked 'The Truth About Hi-Fi' article but I wasn't aware Andrew had 'shown' any arguments to be fallacious. What he did was to express his opinion that some arguments were fallacious. I would agree with much that he said but I would also differ on some points.

## How Much RIAA?

Armed with the knowledge ETI has given me I design and build hi-fi preamps. They usually outperform commercial equipment.

So, while I thank you for Wilfred Harms' interesting article on RIAA networks, pragmatism demands a simple question: forgive my evil suspicion but is it possible the record companies only use the same kind of two resistor/two capacitor networks (which Mr. Harms wishes to modify) for the RIAA pre-emphasis in the first place.

I'd love to know whether this striving for accuracy is worth the bother.

R. Leach  
Hurst Hill, West Midlands.

Far be it from us to spread malicious rumours but we wouldn't be surprised if some of the smaller record companies cut a few corners in this department. However, the likes of Deutsche Gramophon are hardly likely to skimp on the EQ so if you listen to this kind of material it will be worth it.

## Timely Advice

I am glad to see you welcome letters on any topic 'past, present or future' (Read/Write, June 1987).

Well, after completing the time machine project from the January 2196 issue it has developed a fault while testing and has stranded me here (and now).

Unfortunately I did not bring the circuit diagram but I think the problem lies in the Bramble-weeny Bozon warp vortex control circuit, possibly in the superconducting coils of the vortex bottle.

I can only describe the noise it makes on starting as the sound of a C5 (the basis of all personal transport in the 22nd century) embedding itself in the underside of a juggernaut. I do hope you can help.

Per Isstak  
Dundee, Scotland.

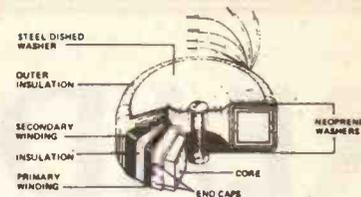
No problem, this one. We were sent the circuit details by the ETI photocopy service from 2196 via the (working) prototype. We have forwarded all the details you need by C5-mail. However, I'm afraid our calculations show this will take around 209½ years to get to Dundee.

ETI

ILP Toroidal Transformers are now available through Jaytee. The UK Distributor with the availability and service to match the quality of the toroidals.

**Jaytee Electronic Services**  
 Dept 20, 143 Reculver Road, Beltinge,  
 Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL  
 Telephone: (0227) 375254

FOR FREE DATA PACK PLEASE  
 WRITE TO OUR SALES DEPT.



TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC. VOLTS	R.M.S. CURRENT
<b>15VA</b> Regulation 19% 62 x 34 (See diagram) 0.35 Kgs Mounting bolt M4 x 12	03010	6-6	1.25
	03011	9-9	0.83
	03012	12-12	0.63
	03013	15-15	0.50
	03014	18-18	0.42
	03015	22-22	0.34
	03016	25-25	0.30
<b>30VA</b> Regulation 16% Size A B C 70 35 37 0.45 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	13010	6-6	2.50
	13011	9-9	1.66
	13012	12-12	1.25
	13013	15-15	1.00
	13014	18-18	0.83
	13015	22-22	0.68
	13016	25-25	0.60
<b>50VA</b> Regulation 13% Size A B C 80 40 43 0.9 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	23010	6-6	4.16
	23011	9-9	2.77
	23012	12-12	2.08
	23013	15-15	1.66
	23014	18-18	1.38
	23015	22-22	1.13
	23016	25-25	1.00
<b>80VA</b> Regulation 12% Size A B C 95 40 43 1.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	33010	6-6	6.66
	33011	9-9	4.44
	33012	12-12	3.33
	33013	15-15	2.66
	33014	18-18	2.22
	33015	22-22	1.81
	33016	25-25	1.60
<b>120VA</b> Regulation 11% Size A B C 95 45 50 1.2 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	43010	6-6	10.00
	43011	9-9	6.66
	43012	12-12	5.00
	43013	15-15	4.00
	43014	18-18	3.33
	43015	22-22	2.72
	43016	25-25	2.40
<b>180VA</b> Regulation 8% Size A B C 110 45 50 1.8 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	53011	9-9	8.89
	53012	12-12	6.66
	53013	15-15	5.33
	53014	18-18	4.44
	53015	22-22	3.63
	53016	25-25	3.20
	53017	30-30	2.66
<b>225VA</b> Regulation 7% Size A B C 110 50 55 2.2 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 60	63012	12-12	9.38
	63013	15-15	7.50
	63014	18-18	6.25
	63015	22-22	5.11
	63016	25-25	4.50
	63017	30-30	3.75
	63018	35-35	3.21
<b>300VA</b> Regulation 6% Size A B C 110 57 62 2.6 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 60	73013	15-15	10.00
	73014	18-18	8.33
	73015	22-22	6.82
	73016	25-25	6.00
	73017	30-30	5.00
	73018	35-35	4.28
	73019	40-40	3.75
<b>500VA</b> Regulation 5% Size A B C 135 60 65 4.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 70	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33
	83018	35-35	7.14
	83026	40-40	6.25
	83025	45-45	5.55
	83033	50-50	5.00
	83042	55-55	4.54
<b>625VA</b> Regulation 4% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93017	30-30	10.41
	93018	35-35	8.92
	93026	40-40	7.81
	93025	45-45	6.94
	93033	50-50	6.25
	93042	55-55	5.68
	93028	110	5.68
<b>825VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93029	220	2.84
	93029	220	2.84
	93030	240	2.60
	93028	110	1.45
	93029	220	1.02
	93030	240	0.93
	93028	110	2.72
<b>1100VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93029	220	1.36
	93030	240	1.25
	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33
	83018	35-35	7.14
	83026	40-40	6.25
	83025	45-45	5.55
<b>1500VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	83033	50-50	5.00
	83042	55-55	4.54
	83028	110	4.54
	83029	220	2.27
	83030	240	2.08
	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33

TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC. VOLTS	R.M.S. CURRENT
<b>15VA</b> Regulation 19% 62 x 34 (See diagram) 0.35 Kgs Mounting bolt M4 x 12	03010	6-6	1.25
	03011	9-9	0.83
	03012	12-12	0.63
	03013	15-15	0.50
	03014	18-18	0.42
	03015	22-22	0.34
	03016	25-25	0.30
<b>30VA</b> Regulation 16% Size A B C 70 35 37 0.45 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	13010	6-6	2.50
	13011	9-9	1.66
	13012	12-12	1.25
	13013	15-15	1.00
	13014	18-18	0.83
	13015	22-22	0.68
	13016	25-25	0.60
<b>50VA</b> Regulation 13% Size A B C 80 40 43 0.9 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	23010	6-6	4.16
	23011	9-9	2.77
	23012	12-12	2.08
	23013	15-15	1.66
	23014	18-18	1.38
	23015	22-22	1.13
	23016	25-25	1.00
<b>80VA</b> Regulation 12% Size A B C 95 40 43 1.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	33010	6-6	6.66
	33011	9-9	4.44
	33012	12-12	3.33
	33013	15-15	2.66
	33014	18-18	2.22
	33015	22-22	1.81
	33016	25-25	1.60
<b>120VA</b> Regulation 11% Size A B C 95 45 50 1.2 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	43010	6-6	10.00
	43011	9-9	6.66
	43012	12-12	5.00
	43013	15-15	4.00
	43014	18-18	3.33
	43015	22-22	2.72
	43016	25-25	2.40
<b>180VA</b> Regulation 8% Size A B C 110 45 50 1.8 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 50	53011	9-9	8.89
	53012	12-12	6.66
	53013	15-15	5.33
	53014	18-18	4.44
	53015	22-22	3.63
	53016	25-25	3.20
	53017	30-30	2.66
<b>225VA</b> Regulation 7% Size A B C 110 50 55 2.2 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 60	63012	12-12	9.38
	63013	15-15	7.50
	63014	18-18	6.25
	63015	22-22	5.11
	63016	25-25	4.50
	63017	30-30	3.75
	63018	35-35	3.21
<b>300VA</b> Regulation 6% Size A B C 110 57 62 2.6 Kgs Mounting bolt M5 x 60	73013	15-15	10.00
	73014	18-18	8.33
	73015	22-22	6.82
	73016	25-25	6.00
	73017	30-30	5.00
	73018	35-35	4.28
	73019	40-40	3.75
<b>500VA</b> Regulation 5% Size A B C 135 60 65 4.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 70	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33
	83018	35-35	7.14
	83026	40-40	6.25
	83025	45-45	5.55
	83033	50-50	5.00
	83042	55-55	4.54
<b>625VA</b> Regulation 4% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93017	30-30	10.41
	93018	35-35	8.92
	93026	40-40	7.81
	93025	45-45	6.94
	93033	50-50	6.25
	93042	55-55	5.68
	93028	110	5.68
<b>825VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93029	220	2.84
	93029	220	2.84
	93030	240	2.60
	93028	110	1.45
	93029	220	1.02
	93030	240	0.93
	93028	110	2.72
<b>1100VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93029	220	1.36
	93030	240	1.25
	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33
	83018	35-35	7.14
	83026	40-40	6.25
	83025	45-45	5.55
<b>1500VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	83033	50-50	5.00
	83042	55-55	4.54
	83028	110	4.54
	83029	220	2.27
	83030	240	2.08
	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33

TYPE	SERIES NO.	SEC. VOLTS	R.M.S. CURRENT
<b>625VA</b> Regulation 4% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93017	30-30	10.41
	93018	35-35	8.92
	93026	40-40	7.81
	93025	45-45	6.94
	93033	50-50	6.25
	93042	55-55	5.68
	93028	110	5.68
<b>825VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93029	220	2.84
	93029	220	2.84
	93030	240	2.60
	93028	110	1.45
	93029	220	1.02
	93030	240	0.93
	93028	110	2.72
<b>1100VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	93029	220	1.36
	93030	240	1.25
	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33
	83018	35-35	7.14
	83026	40-40	6.25
	83025	45-45	5.55
<b>1500VA</b> Regulation 3% Size A B C 140 70 75 5.0 Kgs Mounting bolt M8 x 90	83033	50-50	5.00
	83042	55-55	4.54
	83028	110	4.54
	83029	220	2.27
	83030	240	2.08
	83016	25-25	10.00
	83017	30-30	8.33

**ILP TRANSFORMERS ARE NOW SUPPLIED WITH DUAL PRIMARIES PERMITTING 110V OR 220/240V OPERATION**

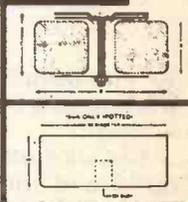
**THE TOROIDAL POWER TRANSFORMER**  
 Offers the following advantages:-  
 SMALLER SIZE AND WEIGHT TO MEET MODERN 'SLIMLINE' REQUIREMENTS.  
 LOW ELECTRICALLY INDUCED NOISE DEMANDED BY COMPACT EQUIPMENT.  
 HIGH EFFICIENCY ENABLING CONSERVATIVE RATING WHILST MAINTAINING SIZE ADVANTAGES.  
 LOWER OPERATING TEMPERATURE.

**PRICES**

VA	SERIES NO.	£
15	0	8.90
30	1	10.07
50	2	11.21
80	3	12.50
120	4	13.28

VA	SERIES NO.	£
160	5	15.64
225	6	17.09
300	7	18.66
500	8	24.63
625	9	27.15

**SIZES**



ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR 6 OR MORE OF ANY ONE TYPE

**SPECIAL OFFER FOR SPECTRUM AND BBC MICRO OWNERS**

Now your computer can take control for an affordable price. These tried and trusted interfaces from DCP Microdevelopments are offered at £20 off the normal price.

Both units are extremely easy to use from both Basic and assembler/machine code and are supplied ready built and complete with all the documentation you need.

To order by post fill in the form below (or a copy) and send it with your remittance to **ASP READERS' SERVICES (RO ET5/6)** 9 Hall Road, Maylands Wood Estate, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7BH. Please make cheques payable to ASP Ltd. Overseas orders add £5 (Interspec) or £10 (Interbeeb) for airpost. Access and Visa card holders can also place their order by phone on (0442) 41221. Allow 28 days for delivery.

Please supply ..... Interspecs (RO ET5) at £29.95 plus £1.95 p&p per order.  
 Please supply ..... Interbeeb (RO ET6) at £49.95 plus £1.95 p&p per order.

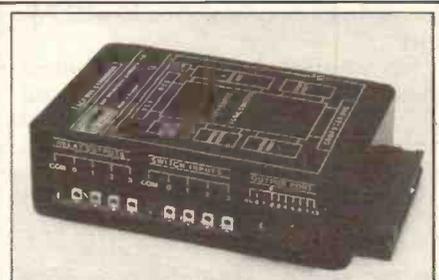
Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA card No ..... to the sum of £ ..... Signed: .....



**INTERSPEC £29.95**

The Interspec unit plugs directly onto the expansion edge connector of the Spectrum to provide a full range of interfacing facilities.

The unit is housed in a plastic case approximately 4 1/2 x 3 1/2 inches which contains the top quality double sided PCB and interface connections.

</

# THE ELECTRONIC CAR

Keith Brindley has found that electronics is beginning to stretch to more than just the cassette/radio in the modern car.

On the surface modern automobiles have changed little since Ford's Model-T. Granted, modern cars cost a bit more and come in a greater range of colours but they do the same job and arguably are only marginally better than the original mass-produced car.

Yet a great deal is happening to the modern motor car that is hidden away under the bonnet. After what was probably a slow start, car makers at the turn of the decade realised that electronic systems and computer (particularly microcomputer) controls were going to have an enormous impact on the automobile market. Indeed, over the last ten years cars have seen more changes (most of them barely detectable to the customer) than they had experienced in the previous 70 years of their existence.

To be fair to the car manufacturers there were reasons why electronics and computers weren't adopted into motor vehicles the way they have been adopted into the home (in the form of home computers, hi-fis, videos etc). The main reason is the very fact that the car carries with it its own extremely hostile environment. Temperatures and humidities in and around a car vary over an enormous range — far more than the average turn-of-the-decade electronic circuit could cope with. Winter temperatures can be well below freezing and summer cockpit temperatures rise into the 50s and 60s (Celsius) even in our 'temperate' climate. Given this and the vibration, acceleration, and deceleration common in all cars, manufacturers were faced with the probability of an unreliable product which would give too much trouble.

Electronics reliability started with Large Scale Integration (LSI). Since the turn of this decade, LSI has really taken off. For the motor car makers LSI heralded the beginnings of a new age in cars, allowing them to offer the customer a number of changes which previously weren't possible. Some of these changes have been the result of governmental regulations on safety and pollution. On the other hand, some changes were customer initiated, brought about by rising fuel costs, extra demands for comfort and the quest for greater reliability.

It's not just the *addition* of electronics which has brought about this new age of motor cars. Associated transducers have been developed specifically for use in cars, allowing the control system to sense necessary inputs through sensors and control necessary functions with the help of actuators.

We can break down electronics systems in the car into two main areas, engine control and safety, and these are the areas we'll cover here. Additionally a fair amount of electronics is appearing inside the cockpit in instrument-

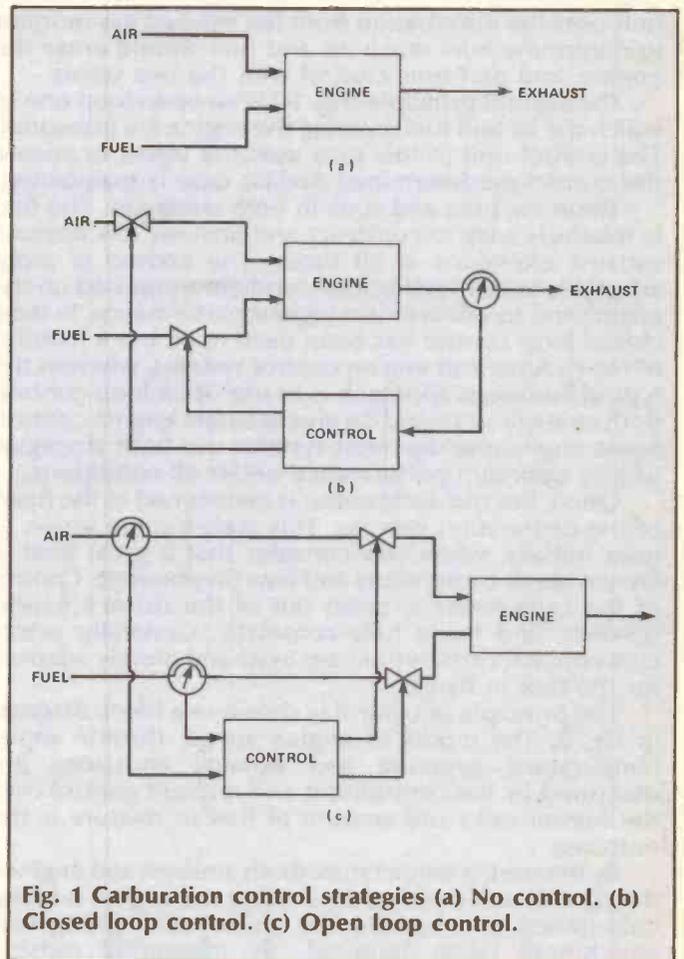


Fig. 1 Carburation control strategies (a) No control. (b) Closed loop control. (c) Open loop control.

ation display and comfort control systems but to do justice to such systems would require more space than we can afford here.

## Engine Control

Most readers will know all too well the principles of the spark-ignited, internal combustion, four-stroke engine. It only remains for us to see how modern electronics has invaded the carburation and ignition processes.

Carburation and ignition are pretty simple processes in terms of electronics but the overall engine performance relies totally upon them. If the right quantity and strength of the fuel/air mixture is not present in the

right cylinder at the right time and if the spark generated by the ignition system is not produced at the right spark plug at the right time, for every load condition imposed on the engine, then the engine will not perform to its maximum capabilities. As we'll see soon, one system relies upon the other to a very large extent.

Manufacturers' first problem is to make carburation and ignition systems more precise. To do this, a number of different engine management systems have evolved. Some of these systems maintain carburation and ignition as physically separate (though interdependent) systems. Others combine the two in a complete system.

## Carburation

One of two control strategies is used in all electronic carburation systems. The basic non-electronic carburation principle is shown in Fig. 1a, where air and fuel are inputs to the engine and exhaust gasses are the output. The first control strategy (Fig. 1b) is a closed loop in which the exhaust gas is monitored to ensure the correct fuel/air ratio is maintained, so indicating that the engine is using fuel to its maximum capabilities. A control unit uses the information from the exhaust gas monitor to determine how much air and fuel should enter the engine, and performs control with the two valves.

The second principle (Fig. 1c) is an open loop one in which the air and fuel entering the engine are measured. The control unit in this case uses the valves to ensure the correct predetermined fuel/air ratio is maintained.

There are pros and cons in both strategies. The first is relatively easy to construct and ensures low noxious exhaust emissions at all times. The second is more adaptable to suit varying load conditions imposed on the engine and so will maintain highest performance. To date, closed loop control has been used in all but a handful of North American engine control systems, whereas the typical European approach is to use open loop control. Both strategies can and do give accurate engine control. Some engine management systems use both strategies to give optimum performance under all conditions.

Often, the 'old' carburettor is maintained as the heart of the carburation process. This makes some sense, at least initially, when you consider that a great deal is known about carburettors and how they operate. Control of the carburettor is taken out of the driver's hands, however, and made fully automatic. Generally, pretty conventional carburettors are used and merely adapted for the task in hand.

The principle of control is shown in a block diagram in Fig. 2. The inputs of engine speed, throttle angle, temperature, pressure and exhaust emissions are measured by the control unit and relevant control over the fuel/air ratio and amount of fuel/air mixture is the outcome.

By measuring temperature (both ambient and engine), the control unit can decide whether the engine is being cold-started and operate the choke valve giving fuel enrichment when required. By measuring outside pressure the control unit can take into account altitude variations, adjusting fuel/air ratio and quantity to suit. A measurement of exhaust emissions allows the control unit to maintain exactly the right proportions of fuel and air to ensure all the fuel is being used and no waste chemicals are being exhausted into the atmosphere. So, a closed loop control of this type ensures reasonable economy of fuel and helps to meet stringent exhaust emission regulations.

## Transducers

Varieties of electronic carburettors differ only in the actuators used to control choke and throttle valve position. Typically, the actuators will be servomotors,

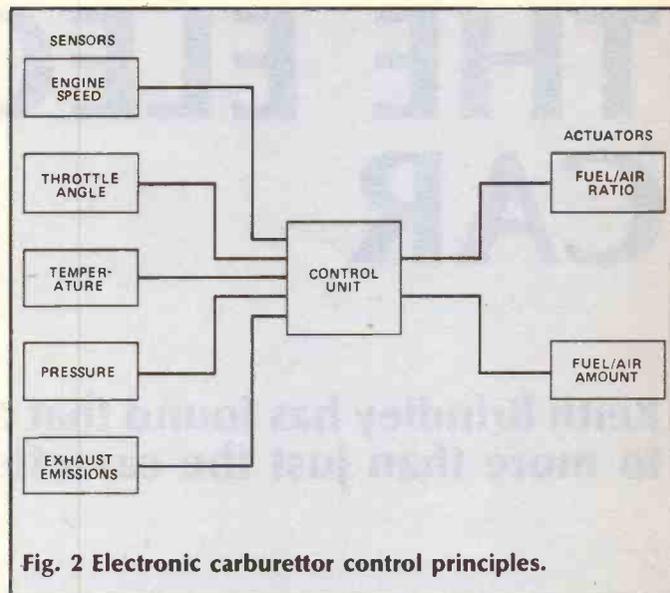


Fig. 2 Electronic carburettor control principles.

turning their central spindles through 0° to 90° in response to control signals. Such devices offer accurate control and high speed so rapid variations of each carburettor valve setting can be made — useful when kick-down acceleration is required because the fuel/air mixture can be enriched momentarily to aid acceleration. Other types of actuators used in an electronic carburettor include torque motors, electropneumatic actuators, stepper motors, and so forth.

Sensors in the system of Fig. 2 are used for measuring ambient temperature and engine temperature (both simple thermistor or thermocouple devices), the driver's depression of the accelerator pedal (rotary potentiometer mounted on the pedal itself), engine speed and exhaust gas. Engine speed is usually monitored by sensing the rotational speed of the crankshaft with a simple coil arrangement in which a voltage is induced each time a tooth of the flywheel passes the sensor. Sometimes, however, engine speed can be measured optically or with a Hall effect sensor again detecting crankshaft speed or by simply counting the number of ignition sparks over a period of time or using numerous other methods.

The Hall effect approach is probably the most suitable for a number of reasons. No interfacing circuits are required between the sensor and the control unit, a digital (squarewave) output is obtained (unlike inductive/reluctive and tachometrical methods), sensor performance is not degraded by dirt or corrosion (unlike optical methods) and reliability is good.

Exhaust gas is typically monitored using a sensor capable of detecting residual carbon monoxides, nitrogen oxide, or unburnt hydrocarbons in the exhaust emissions. The main principle behind the use of exhaust gas sensors is that a weak fuel/air mixture (too much air in the fuel/air mixture) will cause nitrogen oxide to occur in the exhaust emissions (Fig. 3). Apart from unwanted gas, engine power is reduced. On the other hand, if a strong fuel/air mixture (too much fuel) is supplied to the engine then although engine power is a maximum and emissions of nitrogen oxide are reduced, carbon monoxide and hydrocarbons will be present in the exhaust gases.

Complete combustion of petrol and air occurs when the fuel/air ratio is approximately 15:1. At this ratio the mixture is said to have an excess air factor, sometimes called the equivalence ratio or  $\lambda$ , of one, where:

$$\lambda = \frac{\text{actual quantity of air}}{\text{theoretical air quantity}}$$

That is, when  $\lambda = 1$ , combustion is theoretically complete

and few hydrocarbons are emitted in the exhaust. When  $\lambda$  is less than one the fuel/air mixture is too rich, creating carbon monoxide and hydrocarbon emissions. When  $\lambda$  is greater than one the mixture is too weak, reducing engine power and emissions of nitrogen oxide are quite high. Because of this oxygen sensors used to measure exhaust emissions are often called 'lambda sensors'.

The two main types of lambda sensors are the zirconia oxide type, and the titanium oxide type. Functions of both types are similar — any oxygen present in the exhaust emissions are diffused into the porous material, allowing a voltage to be generated across two electrodes which changes sharply at the  $\lambda = 1$  point. Generally, lambda sensors are available in a small package (Fig. 4) which bolts directly into the exhaust pipe.

Control process is quite simple: reduce the amount of air entering the engine until the point where levels of carbon monoxide and hydrocarbons just start to increase rapidly. At this point the fuel is being used most efficiently. To allow for changing engine load conditions altering the fuel/air requirements, it is necessary for the control systems to constantly monitor the exhaust gas levels in a cycle, increasing the amount of air intake until carbon monoxide disappears then backing off until it is just sensed again.

## Burning Ambition

In America and Japan lambda sensors have been used since 1976 in closed loop control systems of this sort to reduce unwanted engine emissions. They run the engine exactly at the  $\lambda = 1$  point, then use a catalytic converter in the exhaust system to further reduce noxious unwanted wastes. As yet, the UK has no regulations requiring such low emissions and as the cost of catalytic converters is high this technique has not found favour in UK vehicles. Economy seems to be the European market's primary concern.

However, considerable interest has been shown recently in Europe about the fact that nitrogen oxide emissions fall off as the excess air factor increases well above one (as the fuel/air mixture gets very weak). Lambda sensors have been used in this way to produce the 'lean-burn' engines now available. These run the engine at an excess air factor up to 1.5 as long as the engine's full power is not required (when coasting on an open road). Whenever power is needed the control unit automatically adjusts the excess air factor.

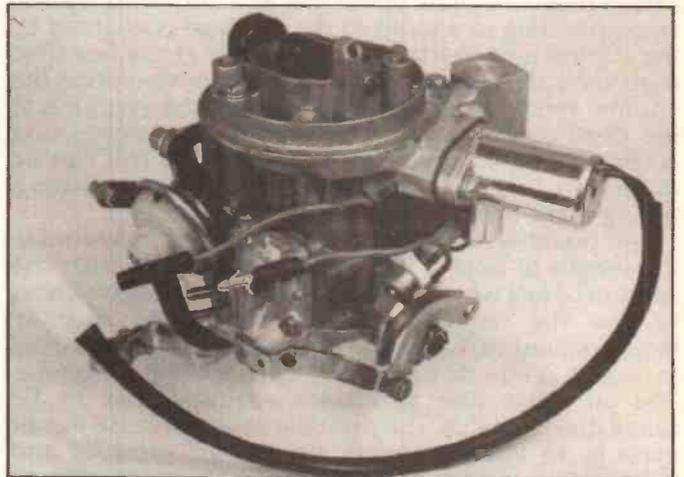
## EFI

Electronic carburation allows reasonably accurate control of fuel/air mixture ratio and amount. One of its few disadvantages is that the fuel/air mixture is still sucked into the cylinder from the carburettor via the inlet manifold. It's a bit of a sloppy method, when you think about it, which can't ensure that all of the fuel/air mixture produced by the carburettor for a particular cylinder actually gets into that cylinder. Some may remain in the inlet manifold until the next cylinder inlet valve opens. This can be overcome by having a separate carburettor for each cylinder but that's a bit of a Heath Robinson arrangement and is costly so most car manufacturers have gone to electronic fuel injection (EFI) systems to get round the problem.

In the best EFI systems (using 'multi-point injection') separate fuel injectors place a precisely measured quantity of fuel into individual cylinders, at precisely the right moment — an instant before the inlet valve for that cylinder opens. In systems with slightly lower specifications, fewer injectors may be used (as few as one per engine simply replacing the carburettor — single point injection) and timing of the injection may not be so

precisely controlled. Nevertheless, any type of EFI system represents a great advance in the engine carburation process and more and more cars will be fitted with EFI as time goes by. Their higher accuracy in terms of control over fuel/air ratios mean that exhaust emissions can be kept to low levels without sacrificing engine performance.

A typical EFI system is shown in Fig. 5. It is classed as a multi-point system (because it has one injector per cylinder) and a control unit turns each injector on at the required time, for the length of time necessary to inject the required amount of fuel. Fuel pressure is maintained at a constant level with the use of a pressure regulator.



Prototype electronic carburettor designed by Weber for Fiat.

It would be perfectly possible to use the closed loop control strategy of Fig. 1b with a lambda sensor to measure exhaust emissions and maintain the optimum fuel/air mixture (indeed, some systems do). EFI systems often use the other engine control strategy (Fig. 1c), in which fuel and air quantities are measured to ensure the correct fuel/air mixture. A few of the more modern EFI systems even use both strategies with the microprocessor determining which strategy to follow at any particular time. The main reason for this approach is that closed loop control is more of an analogue approach and doesn't easily take into account such engine operations as cold-starting (when a rich mixture is required for a considerable period), warm-starting (when a quick burst of rich mixture is required) and heavy load conditions. An open loop control strategy, on the other hand, lends itself to microprocessor-based control methods which can easily cater for both usual and unusual load options.

Apart from sensors to detect engine speed,

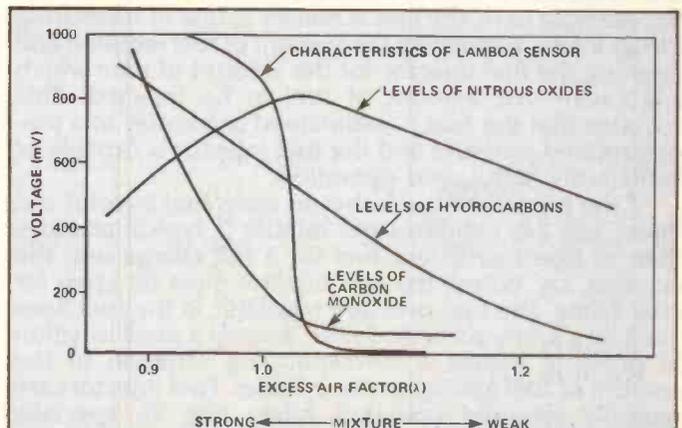


Fig. 3 Output voltage characteristics of a typical lambda sensor showing levels of nitrous oxides, carbon monoxide and hydrocarbons dependent on the excess air factor used in an engine.

accelerator pedal position, engine temperature and air temperature (all present in the closed loop strategy), sensors are also required to measure engine position and quantity of air. However, no measurement of fuel quantity is incorporated. This is because the quantity of fuel entering a cylinder is determined automatically by the length of time a fuel injector is open as the fuel in the feed lines is maintained at a constant pressure.

A knowledge of engine position is necessary so that fuel is injected from a fuel injector at the precise moment the inlet valve of the corresponding cylinder opens. In effect, the same sensor which measures engine speed can be used to double up for this function — each pulse corresponding to a tooth in the flywheel is counted by the control unit so that the count value at any one time represents the engine position. Once per revolution the counter must be zeroed, usually when the engine is at top dead centre on cylinder one, so the control unit counter is constantly being re-referenced. This can be done with a second, identical, sensor detecting when a timing mark on the flywheel passes it by.

Air quantity measurement is necessary to determine the length of time a fuel injector is opened from the amount of fuel which must be injected into each cylinder to give the required fuel/air mixture. Air quantity measurement isn't a simple process. Most sensors used in cars up to now do it indirectly by measuring air volume. The air mass (the parameter required) has to be calculated from this. The problem arises because the air mass is so interdependent on the air pressure and temperature. Great inaccuracies can occur due to altitude and weather variations unless fairly complex compensation techniques are used with temperature and barometric pressure sensors.

Hot-wire anemometers, on the other hand, are capable of measuring air mass directly with fairly simple interfacing circuits and recently types have been developed for use as air intake sensors in motor cars (Fig. 6). In such a sensor, a platinum wire is heated and accurately maintained at a constant temperature using a bridge arrangement circuit. As air passes through the sensor to the cylinders, heat is taken from the hot-wire and the extra current required to maintain the wire's temperature is a direct indication of the mass of air which has passed through. No errors can be introduced due to variations of air pressure. Temperature variations are compensated for with a second wire as changes in air temperature affect both wires to the same degree.

Part of the fuel/air metering process in an EFI system, as we've already seen, is to accurately inject the required amount of fuel through a fuel injector into the combustion chamber. If the fuel is at a constant pressure, as in the example here, the task is merely (!) one of measuring the air intake, calculating the amount of fuel required and opening the fuel injector for the amount of time which will cause that amount of fuel to be injected. This requires that the fuel is maintained accurately at a pre-determined pressure and the fuel injector is capable of sufficiently high-speed operation.

If the pressure is such that an open fuel injector will inject, say, 240 millilitres per minute (a typical amount) then to inject sufficient fuel for a full charge into the cylinder, say, 0.01ml, the fuel injector must be open for only 2.5ms. The fuel pressure regulator in the fuel lines must be a pretty accurate device, as even a small variation in pressure means a corresponding variation of the amount of fuel getting to the cylinder. Fuel injectors are typically solenoid operated valves (Fig. 7), specially constructed to give fast and constant opening and closing lag times.

Some previous EFI systems, although digital, are not microprocessor-controlled. Instead, integrating/differentiating circuits determine the required opening times of

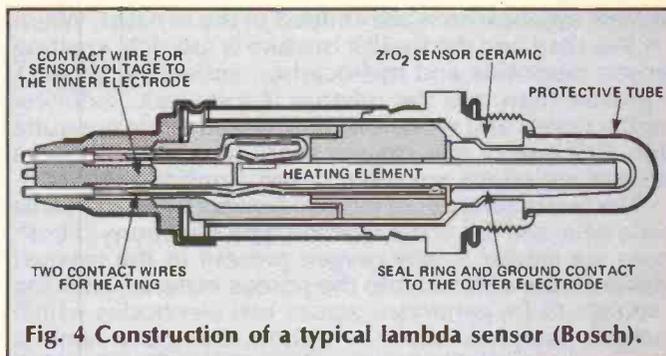


Fig. 4 Construction of a typical lambda sensor (Bosch).

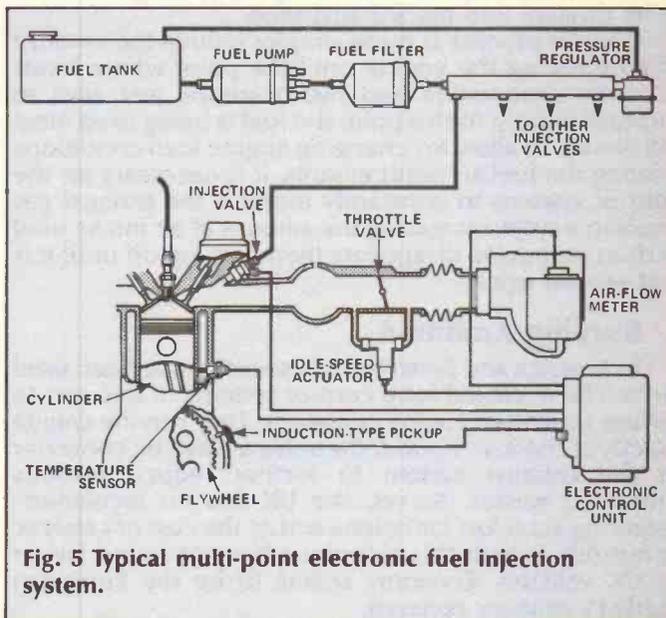


Fig. 5 Typical multi-point electronic fuel injection system.

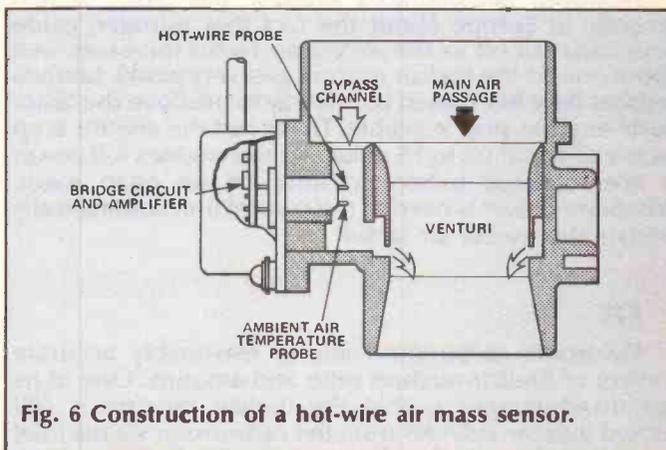


Fig. 6 Construction of a hot-wire air mass sensor.

the fuel injectors *directly* from the minimum important characteristic variables of engine speed, engine temperature, air mass, and accelerator pedal position. Although producing perfectly adequate EFI systems in current motor cars, this method is not adaptable to meet future requirements.

For each injection of fuel to a cylinder in a microprocessor-controlled digital EFI system, on the other hand, the control unit simply looks up, in a ROM-based table, what length of time the fuel injector must be open for to provide the correct amount of fuel. So-called 'programmed fuel injection' systems, seen more and more on the latest models are simply microprocessor-controlled systems of this sort. Microprocessor-control has important bearings on the future of EFI systems because it means the system can be altered to suit different requirements simply by changing the ROM

look-up table. In other words, changing the chip changes the car's performance!

That's an interesting thought. Taken to its logical conclusion it means manufacturers in the future will produce a *single* engine (or at best only three sizes of single engines, say, 1200, 1600, 2000cc) whose exact performance (power, economy, exhaust emissions, etc) relies totally on a single ROM chip. It may even be possible to switch in different chips to alter engine performance depending on your driving mood. (I feel like a burn-up down the motorway today, I think I'll switch in the GT-ROM!) Will manufacturers ever again be able to convince us that the GXYZ Turbo is, in fact, worth two or three thousand pounds over the Popular model?

## Ignition Control

Like carburation, motor car ignition timing has seen a number of significant advances in recent years from the basic Kettering system (battery contacts, coil, distributor, spark plugs) invented back in 1908, to microprocessor-controlled fully automatic systems able to adjust engine performance to suit all load conditions and meet any exhaust emission regulations.

The first stage in improving the Kettering system is to eliminate the major cause of inaccuracies — the contact breaker points. Systems which do this still maintain the distributor, however, in much the same way that automatic carburettor carburation systems maintain the carb. Looking at it another way, although the major cause of ignition timing inaccuracies has been removed, the *other* mechanical parts of the distributor (the centrifugal advances, the vacuum advance, and the rotor arm switching mechanism) are then the limiting factors in

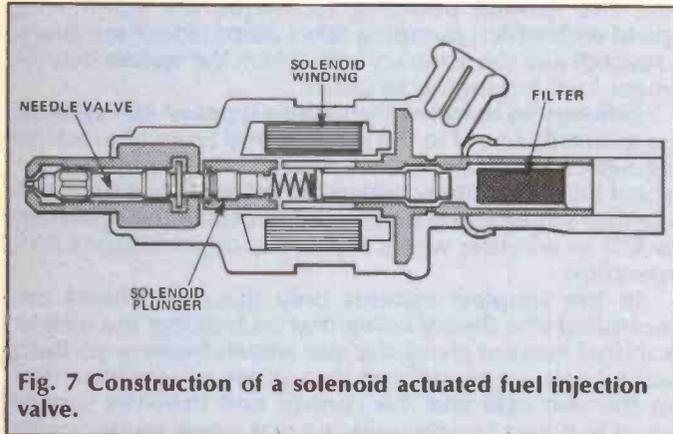


Fig. 7 Construction of a solenoid actuated fuel injection valve.

ignition performance.

Newer and higher performance ignition systems eliminate the distributor entirely, using electronic means to create the high voltage pulses required and distribute them to individual spark plugs. Like carburation control, ignition control systems may be closed or open loop.

Figure 8 shows the basis of a completely electronic closed loop ignition system. Sensors are used to monitor engine temperature and inlet manifold air pressure, engine speed and position and engine knock. The control unit adjusts spark timing to suit varying engine load conditions and requirements using an ignition timing curve stored in a ROM-based look-up table, much as the EFI system stores fuel injection times. The distributor's role is taken over by the use of an ignition coil, performing both distribution and coil functions. Coil shown is a double-ended type, and has diodes fitted either internally or externally to determine which plugs are to be fired. Alternatively, two double-ended coils are sometimes used in electronic distribution ignition systems without diodes.

Use of a transducer (typically, a piezo-electric

accelerometer — Fig. 9) to sense engine knock is worth a quick mention here. Generally it is best to run an engine as advanced as possible, but not so advanced as to cause knocking. Knocking means the fuel combustion is starting too soon and the power developed by the 'burn' is acting against the piston coming up in the compression stroke. Apart from wasting power, it does the engine no good. Sensing the occurrence of knock allows the control unit to run the engine so that ignition timing is as advanced as possible — any slight knock detected causes the control unit to retard the ignition timing preventing further knock.

Engines run on this 'knock limit' using electronic distribution offer greater economy than is possible with mechanical distributors simply because of accuracy. Fig. 10 illustrates a possible ideal engine advance with speed, which can be seen to vary considerably over the full range of speeds. An electronic distribution system can follow accurately the advance curve whatever the engine speed.

A mechanical distribution system, on the other hand (and by this I mean a conventional distributor, whether or not electronic circuit breakers are used) just cannot cater for the rapid variations in engine advance which are needed, and engine knock can only be avoided by retarding the ignition timing sufficiently so that knock cannot occur under any operating circumstances. Obviously, there are conditions when the ignition is too retarded in the mechanical distribution system and so power is lost, fuel economy is poor and unwanted exhaust emissions occur.

Operation of the closed loop knock sensing system is pretty straightforward. Under usual circumstances the ignition timing is derived from ROM-based tables of timing and temperature correction factors. However, when unusual engine load conditions cause knock to occur the control unit retards the ignition in, say 5° steps, until no further knocking is sensed. Then the ignition timing is progressively advanced again, say, by 1° per 25 ignition sparks until the memory mapped tables are again followed or, until knock re-occurs.

Separate fuel management and ignition management systems like these without doubt give great advances in overall engine control — lowering fuel consumption, giving maximum power and lowering noxious exhaust emissions. Nevertheless, two separate control systems of this sort of complexity means there is inevitable component redundancy. Similar temperature sensors, similar engine speed sensors and similar control units are used in both.

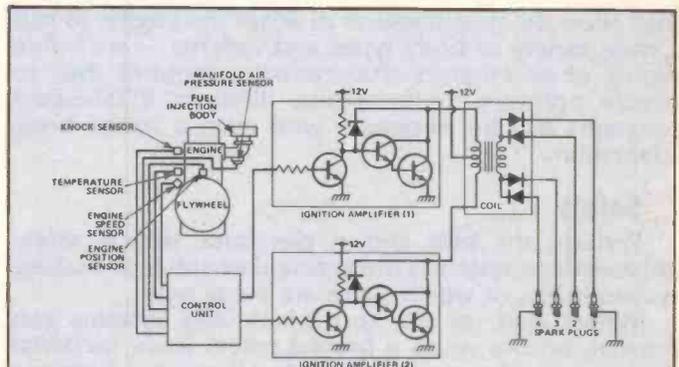


Fig. 8 Completely electronic distributorless ignition system, comprising a double-ended coil with two primary windings which takes the place of a mechanical distributor. This particular system is used on the Escort RS 1600i and XR4i.

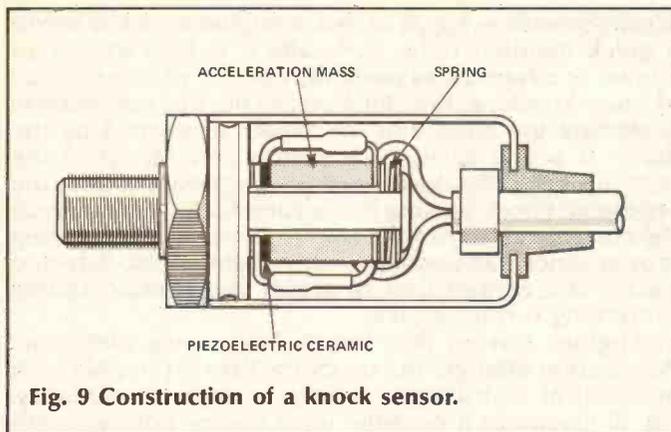


Fig. 9 Construction of a knock sensor.

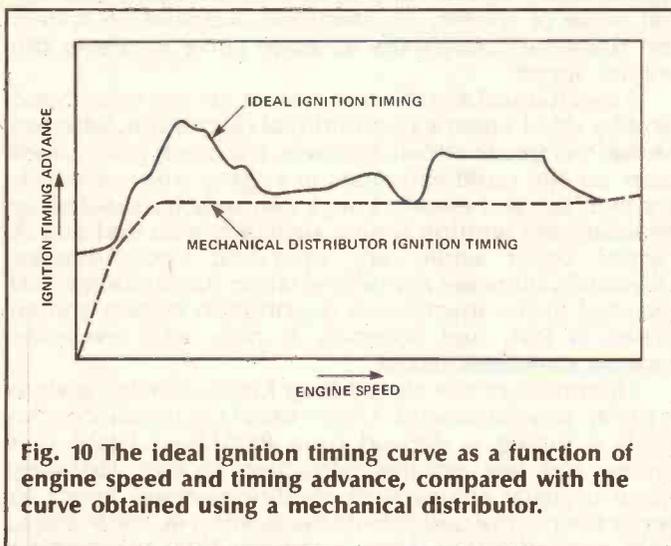


Fig. 10 The ideal ignition timing curve as a function of engine speed and timing advance, compared with the curve obtained using a mechanical distributor.

Nowadays, some pretty complex engine control systems (known as 'total engine management systems' — TEMS) are being developed which perform the functions of both previous systems using a single control unit, saving the cost of duplicated parts. Looking further ahead, it's feasible that systems will eventually combine engine control together with safety, instrumentation display and comfort systems into a single automotive electronic system with all parts controlled by one control unit.

Whatever the way forward, it's pretty apparent that programmable systems will become the norm because they allow the manufacturer to adapt the engine to suit a wide variety of body types and weights — such fine tuning of an engine's characteristics requires that, to ensure optimum performance, different ROM-based programs will be necessary with even a minor body adaptation.

### Safety

Perhaps the best known electronic vehicle safety improvement system is the anti-skid or anti-lock braking system (ABS), of which there are many types.

Wheel skid, of the sort which ABS systems can prevent, occurs when a braked wheel loses frictional contact with the road surface. In all cases it happens because the driver has applied too much pressure onto the brake pedal considering the road surface condition. The result is a locked wheel which is skidding along the road surface. Vehicle stopping distance is greatly increased because the maximum amount of wheel/surface friction is not available. To regain complete control of the vehicle in such a case, the driver needs to release the brake pedal until the wheel is turning once

more and then re-apply brake pressure.

Maximum braking efficiency occurs just before the wheel actually loses frictional contact with the road surface, so ideally, the driver needs to apply just enough brake pressure to reach that condition, but not enough for frictional contact to be lost. You'd probably think that maximum braking efficiency would occur when the wheel is not slipping at all, but in fact maximum coefficient of friction occurs when the wheel is slipping by about 25-30%, so the shortest stopping distances will be reached with wheel slip of this amount.

Needless to say, obtaining maximum braking efficiency is not an easy task, particularly for an inexperienced driver. Some experienced drivers get pretty close to maximum braking efficiency by applying sufficient brake pressure to just cause wheel lock, then as rapidly as possible, release and press the brake pedal in a fast pumping action to 'step back' from skidding. This 'cadence' braking ensures good braking efficiency and it's the basic principle of all electronic ABS methods.

ABS operation is fairly straightforward. Sensors detect wheel rotary motions and this is generally the same for each wheel. If one sensor (Fig. 11) detects a rapidly reducing motion or even a stationary wheel while the other wheels continue with the same motions, then that wheel is locking up and beginning to skid. Some form of controlled pressure regulating device in the braking system is operated which reduces the brake fluid pressure, reducing the braking effect and counteracting the tendency for the wheel to lock.

Once the sensors detect the wheel is again in motion the pressure regulating device returns full brake fluid pressure and the cycle continues — brake-release, brake-release, etc. The advantages of an automatic ABS system over the manual pumping technique are simply the speed with which pumping takes place (about ten times a second) and the accuracy with which the system detects wheel lock beginning to occur.

Differences between the various types of ABS systems are generally found in the number and types of pressure regulators used, how many wheels are monitored for wheel lock, how many brakes are actuated at a time and whether wheel slip is monitored to obtain the optimum 25-30% or whether wheel slip of any degree causes ABS operation.

In the simplest systems only the rear wheels are controlled (the theory being that on braking, the weight is shifted forward giving the rear wheels lower grip). Both rear wheels are monitored by a single sensor mounted on the rear axle and the control unit uses the sensor signal to detect rapidly reducing rear wheel motion (with only one sensor the system cannot compare wheel motions of different wheels!). A dual-circuit hydraulic system (one circuit for the front, one for rear wheels) means the control unit can reduce the brake pressure to the rear wheels without affecting the front brake pressure, once rear wheel lock is detected.

In the most complex systems (Fig. 12), each wheel motion is monitored by the control unit and a four-line hydraulic system ensures each brake pressure is individually controlled. The control unit calculates individual wheel slip from wheel motion signals from each sensor so that once the optimum 25-30% is passed on braking, the corresponding brake pressure is reduced to maintain optimum slip at each individual wheel.

Brake fluid pressure regulators in any ABS system are of two main types — a centralised actuator or individual actuators at the wheel brake assembly. In the former, brake pressure in the pipes to each brake is varied, so that different pipes may have different fluid pressures within. In the latter, all brake pipes have the same pressure, but the brake assembly at each wheel modulates the pressure acting on the brake pads.

## Belt Up, You Bag Of Wind

Even anti-skid braking systems can't prevent all accidents. But if the brakes can't stop the car safely, electronics can still help in making cars safer for occupants in an accident. The most notable systems to have been developed in this area are the airbag and the seat-belt tightener. Both of these use a sensor to measure the deceleration which the car undergoes. If deceleration is greater than a predetermined limit, such as the car would experience in an accident, then actuators are used to tighten the seat-belt, preventing the occupant from being catapulted forward and maybe hitting the dashboard and/or rapidly pump up a rubber balloon-type bag in front of the occupant, breaking the momentum.

## Suspension

ABS systems and even safety features like seat-belt tighteners and airbags are almost old-hat now when it

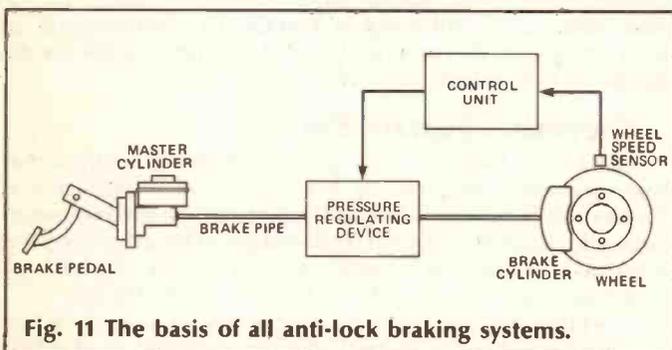


Fig. 11 The basis of all anti-lock braking systems.

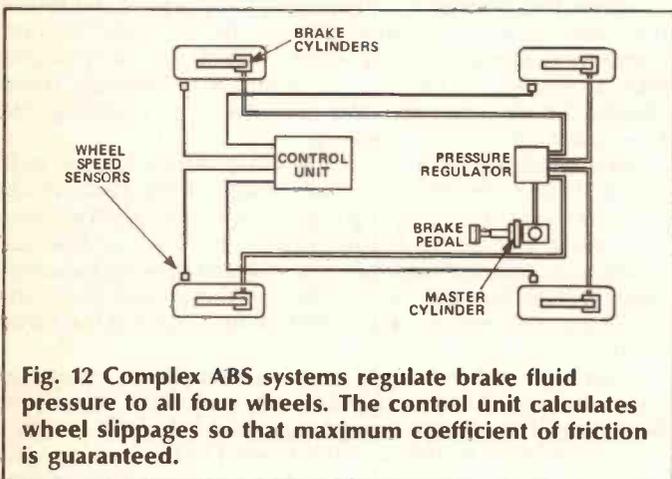


Fig. 12 Complex ABS systems regulate brake fluid pressure to all four wheels. The control unit calculates wheel slippages so that maximum coefficient of friction is guaranteed.

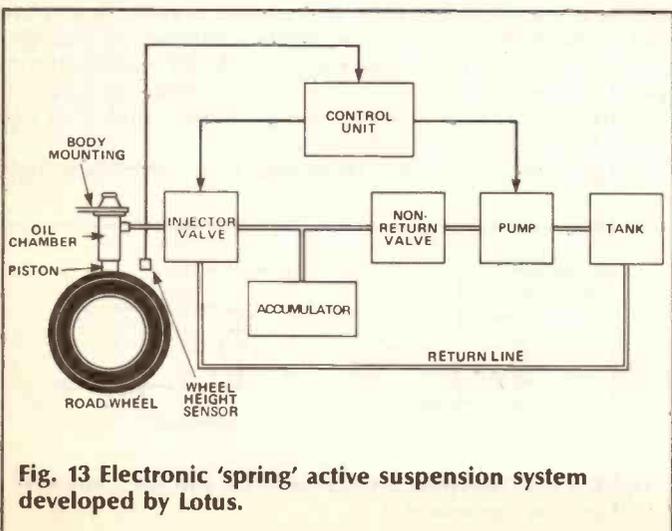


Fig. 13 Electronic 'spring' active suspension system developed by Lotus.

comes to car electronics systems. One new type of vehicle safety system which is still in an early stage of development is electronic suspension. The Lotus 'active suspension system' currently causing a great deal of chin-wagging is an example of things to come in this field. The idea is to counteract the apparent weight transfer which occurs as a car corners, brakes or accelerates and which causes the car to experience body roll or pitching. This is done by adjusting the suspension units at each wheel to maintain the wheels' positions in relation to the car body.

It is the suspension units themselves which provide the key to an electronic suspension system's performance. It's long been known that shock absorbers with high damping coefficients improve road handling and, indeed, one available unit merely acts as a variably dampened shock absorber — 'soft' when the car is travelling in a straight line at a constant speed 'hard' when cornering, accelerating or braking. In principle, this unit has two oil chambers connected by a rotary valve. In one position oil flows between the chambers giving a low level of damping (the soft ride) but when the valve is rotated by 90° oil flow is prevented with a resultant high level of damping (the hard ride). Inevitably, the valve motor takes 100ms or so to operate.

A suspension unit of this type can't prevent body rolling or pitching. It merely attempts to reduce their effects on the car's road handling. The Lotus vehicle active suspension system can prevent rolling and pitching. Lotus is naturally reluctant to give too much away about the system as yet (trying to get information out of the company is like trying to get blood out of a stone!) but reading between the lines it's fairly apparent that the system hardware is just about complete and has, in fact, already been used in a range of vehicles — both racing and conventional. What does appear to be still undergoing change is the controlling software.

In principle the unit is formed by an oil chamber, sealed at one end, with an internal piston whose position in the chamber is determined by the amount of oil (Fig. 13). If oil is pumped into the chamber the piston is forced out, if oil is released from the chamber the piston retracts. Lotus' control method is simple enough. When the car experiences cornering, braking or acceleration such that one or more of the wheels is forced from a nominal position, oil is pumped into or released from the corresponding suspension units, returning the wheel or wheels to the nominal position again. Rather than physically pumping the oil into individual suspension units as and when required, which would take considerable time, the system maintains oil at a high pressure in a hydraulic accumulator, merely injecting the oil into a suspension unit's oil chamber when required.

If you've ever seen trial runs of Lotus cars fitted with this system you'll appreciate the virtually zero roll which it exhibits when cornering. In fact, it looks as though the system exerts a completely opposite rolling movement which seems to bank the car into a corner, much as an aircraft banks in a turn. This may not be as stupid as it seems, because system design has been in collaboration with the College of Aeronautics, at Cranfield Institute of Technology.

It's interesting to comment on the Lotus system, bearing in mind that each suspension unit is effectively an electronically programmable spring. It would be perfectly feasible to program the system's control unit to emulate any desired mechanical spring. In effect, you could choose whether your car felt like a Rolls Royce, or a Mini. Further, when you hear that Mercedes, too, is developing an active suspension system, there can be no doubt that we shall all be hearing a great deal more about active suspension and all aspects of the electronic car as time goes on.

# CIRCUIT THEORY

Paul Chappell delves into a fantasy world where all electronics is plain and simple.

After the venture into the realms of mathematics in the past two issues, we're back on solid ground this month with fantasy boxes and down to earth things like that. The idea is to demonstrate with a few examples how circuit theory can remove irrelevant information from a circuit and leave the bare essentials exposed.

Imagine you are choosing a new hi-fi system. You've got the record deck, CD player, cassette deck and speakers all sorted out. You've also bought a power amp but you don't fancy the pre-amp that goes with it. The current pin-up of the hi-fi reviewers is a little darling called the Anadigital PRX-992. It has all the right numbers on its spec sheet, it gives enhanced depth planes and well defined median zonal parameters, it's analytical with a charming touch of naivety, witty and sparkling despite its deep and contemplative nature, it's virtuous and desirable. It's got everything you could ever wish for but will it match your power amp?

To find out, you check the data sheet to find the nominal output signal level and output resistance of the pre-amp. In other words, your view of the pre-amp shrinks down to the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 1a. Gone are the direct central-register tonal complexes, the front-end nascent ramifications and the bi-valved molluscs. Your view of the pre-amp for matching purposes is nothing more than a signal generator and resistor.

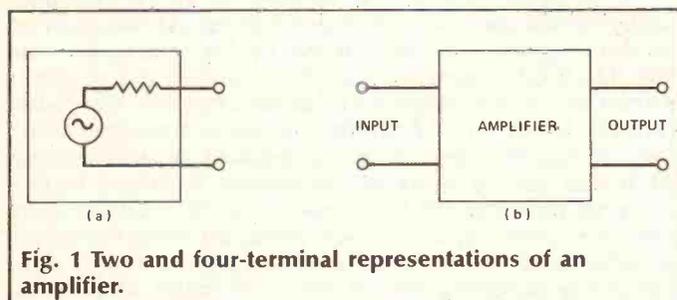


Fig. 1 Two and four-terminal representations of an amplifier.

This is quite some feat of simplification when you consider that to reduce the pre-amp to a two terminal network, the box must contain not only its entire circuitry, not only the CD player and its internal circuitry but also the entire national grid complete with power stations and zillions of miles of wire. Well done!

Of course, the signal source and resistor model does not attempt to explain what goes on *inside* the box. It just gives a representation of the way the box 'looks' to anything connected to its terminals. The model you use in any given situation depends on just what information you need. In other circumstances the four-terminal representation of Fig. 1b would be a better way to think of your amplifier.

Some of the simplifications you regularly perform are more subtle. When you buy a TL071 you have every confidence that *at its terminals* it will behave as if there were an op-amp inside the plastic lump. You *know* that what's really in there is a silicon crystal with a few odds and ends of impurities diffused into it. You *know* that anything approaching a full explanation of what the IC is really doing would involve an extensive understanding of semiconductor physics. For the purposes of circuit

design you ignore all this. Your attention is focussed on the way it looks to anything connected to its terminals. The way it looks is like an op-amp.

Even the fact that it needs a power supply can fade from your mind. In circuit diagrams the power connections are as often as not left out completely. It's all part of the process of discarding irrelevant information. If the national grid is ever given any recognition for its contribution to your circuit, it is dismissed as a wavy line at the input to the power supply! The idea of simplifying a circuit or component to concentrate on the essentials is not new to you. All I hope to do in this article is to refine it a little.

## Thévenin's Fantasy Box

The circuit theory which says it's OK to represent linear two terminal networks as a source and impedance is Thévenin's theorem. It's something you already use when you talk about the output impedance of an amplifier, the internal resistance of a battery and so on. Let's take a look at a few examples and see what it can do for us.

A simple example is the voltage divider shown in Fig. 2. Figure 2a shows the 'real' divider network — the box contains two resistors, a 10V power supply (and the entire national grid...). Figure 2b is the fantasy version containing a single voltage source (which works by magic) and a resistor. If Thévenin's theorem is correct, there should be no way you can tell, short of opening the boxes, which circuit is which.

First of all we have to decide what values to give to  $V$  and  $R$ . The open-circuit output voltage of Fig. 2a is clearly 5V, so if the fantasy box is going to fool anybody the value of  $V$  must also be 5V. If the output terminals of the real divider are shorted together, the current flowing between them will be 1mA (10V across 10k), so the fantasy box must also have a short-circuit current of 1mA, giving  $R$  a value of 5k $\Omega$ .

That's all very well. They match under open-circuit and short-circuit conditions but will they still match in between? If I get a 20V supply and use it to stuff current into the output terminal, what then? Do the two circuits still behave in the same way? The short answer is that being linear circuits, they will always match. If you are not convinced, try a few resistors, currents or voltages at the output and see what happens. A 5k $\Omega$  resistor across the fantasy box will give an output voltage of 2.5V, for instance. The 'real' box should give the same. Get out your calculator and make sure!

In general, for resistor networks, the Thévenin voltage

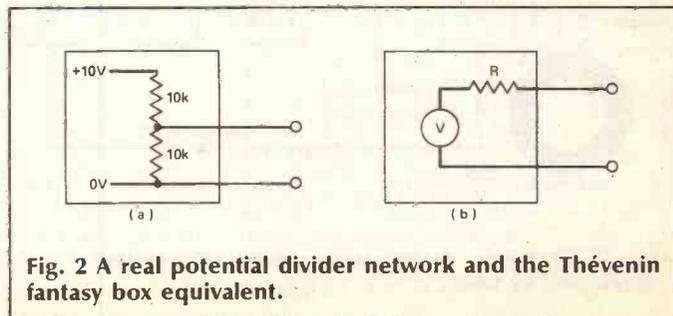


Fig. 2 A real potential divider network and the Thévenin fantasy box equivalent.

will be the 'real' open circuit output voltage and the resistor will be the open circuit output voltage divided by the short-circuit current.

## D To A Converter

A simple way to make a D to A converter is the weighted resistor network shown in Fig. 3a. The problem with this approach is that a variety of non-standard resistor values are needed if reasonable accuracy is to be achieved. It also imposes widely differing loads on the digital inputs, which could be a problem if the circuit is driven directly from a CMOS IC.

Another way of tackling the problem is shown in Fig. 3b. This circuit imposes equal loading on all inputs and only requires one resistor value. (The  $2R$  resistors can be made from two  $R$ s in series or the  $R$ s from two  $2R$ s in parallel). For a precision network, it is a lot easier to select resistors all of one value (without knowing *exactly* what that value is) than it is to manufacture or measure them to a specified resistance. A simple resistor bridge will do the trick.

If you haven't seen the R-2R network before, I think you'll agree that it's not immediately obvious why it works. At first sight it's clear that the less significant bits have to 'go through more resistors' but that's about all.

Suppose that the LSB is set to 1 and all the rest to 0. We can open a fantasy box for the LSB voltage and resistors R1 and R2 in just the same way as for the potential divider of Fig. 2. Inside the box will be a voltage source 8V and a resistor of value R (Fig. 3c).

Now we can draw R3 into the fantasy box. It has the effect of increasing the resistor value from R to  $2R$  (Fig. 3d). To suck R4 into the box halves the voltage again and sends the resistor value back down to R. Adding in R5 sends it back up to  $2R$  (Fig. 3e).

Now we begin to get the picture. Each step up the ladder halves the voltage and always gives a loading of  $2R$  to the following stage. Having got the hang of it, we can quickly stuff the rest of the network into the fantasy box. Figure 3f shows the penultimate stage and Fig. 3g the ultimate simplification of the network with the LSB set.

Suppose the bit above the LSB is 1 and all the rest are zero. Notice that R1, R2 and R3 give a resistance to ground of  $2R$  to this stage just as R2 did for the LSB. The same process of feeding the network into the fantasy box, starting one stage higher up gives Fig. 3h. The voltage is twice as big. For the next stage it will be 4V and for the final stage 8V.

Now, all this applies to the case when only one bit is set at a time. Do we need to go through all 16 possible inputs? (Or through all 256 for an 8-bit converter?) Not at all. Superposition tells us that the result of several bits being 1 (several voltages applied) is simply the sum of the voltages given by the individual switches, so we're done!

The output (for this example) is a voltage equal to the binary number represented by the input.

If the operation of stuffing the circuit into the fantasy box doesn't make its operation any clearer to you, remember my warning in the first article that you couldn't expect instant enlightenment. If you are not familiar with fantasy boxes it won't help at all. Meditate on this example for a while and you'll come to an understanding of Thévenin's theorem. Use the theorem a few times and it will become clear as daylight. You'll see.

Apart from the direct reduction of a complicated circuit to a simple one, there are many other reasons for representing a circuit in fantasy form. One might be that the actual mode of operation of the device is not particularly enlightening or helpful when it comes to designing circuits.

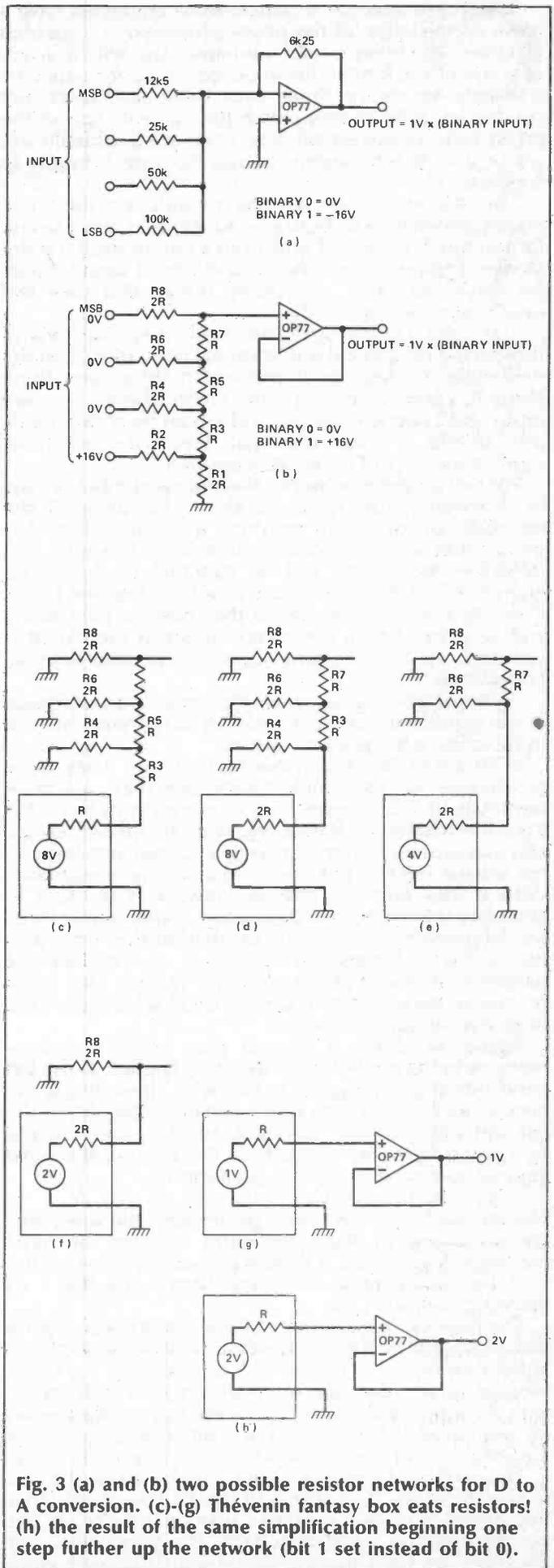


Fig. 3 (a) and (b) two possible resistor networks for D to A conversion. (c)-(g) Thévenin fantasy box eats resistors! (h) the result of the same simplification beginning one step further up the network (bit 1 set instead of bit 0).

Take transistors, for instance. Most engineers have a naive appreciation of the physics involved — a garbled electrons and holes model, perhaps. Most will be aware of some of the limitations imposed on performance by transistor geometry. Some may even have taken the trouble to come to terms with the current state of the art in semiconductor physics. How many actually use physical models to design circuits? Not one, I venture to suggest.

The reason is not that the models are incorrect, incomprehensible or boring — simply that they contain far too much irrelevant grot from a circuit design point of view. Engineers have their own kinds of fantasy boxes for semiconductors, containing things that they feel much more at home with.

Transistor fantasy boxes are really a special case of those used for general four terminal networks. (Spot the deliberate 'mistake'. *Four* terminals?) When you think about it, a good many electronic circuits have a two wire input and a two wire output and so can be conveniently put inside a four terminal box (the amplifier representation of Fig. 1a, for example).

For two terminal networks, there are a number of ways of describing how it 'looks' at the terminals. If the network contains only resistors, a simple Ohm's law description is quite enough. If it has capacitors and inductors too, it can still be summed up by an AC equivalent of Ohm's law (more about this another time!). If we allow sources too, there's the Thévenin equivalent, and also the Norton equivalent in which the circuit is summed up as a current source in parallel with an impedance.

All these aim to give the simplest possible description of the appearance of the network at its terminals but not to describe what goes on inside.

With a four terminal network, there are many more possibilities for the simple reason that there are more terminals to apply inputs to and take outputs from. For a passive two terminal network, you can apply a voltage and measure the current, or apply a current and measure the voltage and that just about exhausts the possibilities. With a four terminal passive network it is usual to stimulate it from both ends at once, giving rise to three sets of parameters according to whether the stimulus is two voltage sources (giving the g- or conductance parameters) two current sources (giving the r- or resistance parameters) or one of each, which gives the h- or hybrid parameters.

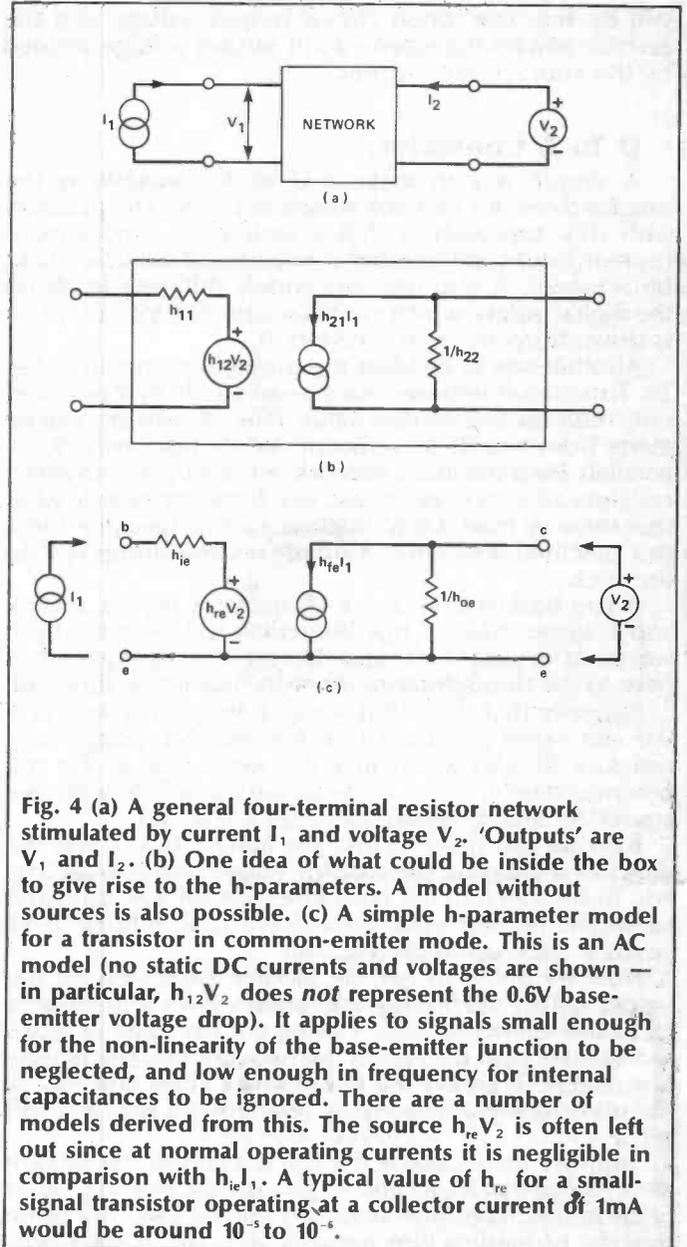
Figure 4a shows a general four terminal resistor network being excited by a current  $I_1$  applied to the left hand side and a voltage  $V_2$  to the right. The only way the circuit can respond is to give a certain voltage  $V_1$  at the left and a current  $I_2$  to the right. Since  $V_1$  and  $I_2$  could be caused by either or both of the stimuli, the most general summing up of the situation is:

$$V_1 = h_{11}I_1 + h_{12}V_2 \quad I_2 = h_{21}I_1 + h_{22}V_2$$

The various h's are the hybrid parameters, the subscripts are according to the convention adopted by most electrical engineering text books — you can look on the 1 in the subscript as meaning 'input' and the 2 as meaning 'output'.

The physical interpretation of the parameters is quite simple.  $h_{11}$  will be the input resistance with a short circuit at the output,  $h_{12}$  is the reverse voltage gain,  $h_{21}$  is the forward current gain and  $h_{22}$  is the output conductance with the input open-circuit. Now you can see the reason for the name 'hybrid' — two are dimensionless, one is a resistance and one is a conductance. Quite a mixture!

The simplest fantasy of what could be inside the box to give these results is shown in Fig. 4b. Having said that this applies to resistor networks, how can it be of any use for representing transistors? Well, the parameters can obviously be used for any circuit which doesn't mind



**Fig. 4** (a) A general four-terminal resistor network stimulated by current  $I_1$  and voltage  $V_2$ . 'Outputs' are  $V_1$  and  $I_2$ . (b) One idea of what could be inside the box to give rise to the h-parameters. A model without sources is also possible. (c) A simple h-parameter model for a transistor in common-emitter mode. This is an AC model (no static DC currents and voltages are shown — in particular,  $h_{12}V_2$  does *not* represent the 0.6V base-emitter voltage drop). It applies to signals small enough for the non-linearity of the base-emitter junction to be neglected, and low enough in frequency for internal capacitances to be ignored. There are a number of models derived from this. The source  $h_{re}V_2$  is often left out since at normal operating currents it is negligible in comparison with  $h_{ie}I_1$ . A typical value of  $h_{re}$  for a small-signal transistor operating at a collector current of 1mA would be around  $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-6}$ .

having a current imposed on its input and a voltage on its output and a transistor falls into this category. Furthermore, the behaviour of a transistor under certain circumstances turns out to be very much like a resistor network with gain. It was originally called a 'transfer resistor', after all.

The IEEE recommend a slightly different set of subscripts from the ones shown above. For 11, use i for 'input', for 22 use o for 'output', for 21 use f for 'forward transfer', for 12 use r for 'reverse transfer'. In addition, for transistors a second subscript b, c or e is used to indicate common base, common collector or common emitter configuration. So the input resistance of a transistor in common emitter configuration is called  $h_{ie}$ , the forward current gain will be  $h_{fe}$  (recognise that one?) and so on.

For FETs, by the way, it is usual to use the g-parameters since they are happier responding to a voltage than to a current. You may have seen  $g_{fs}$  and  $g_{os}$  in data sheets — I'm sure you can work out the interpretation.

The h-parameter transistor model appears in a number of guises, some simpler than the one shown, some considerably more complicated. A detailed look at these models and their uses will have to wait for another day.

# HART

## LED DISPLAY DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CLOCK MODULE

Electronic clock module with MOS LSI circuit, 4-digit 0.5" LED display, power supply and other components on a single PCB. Only needs a transformer and switches to construct a complete pretested digital clock/timer for many applications. Suitable for 50 or 60 Hz mains supplies. Direct (non-multiplexed) LED drive eliminates RF interference. Supplied complete with 240v mains transformer and wiring diagram/data. Order as SOL 144 Alarm Clock Module **£6.85**

## LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY WATCH MODULE

With LCD display, 2 pieces of Polarising material, backlight diffuser, micro lamp, precision crystal, trimmer, battery contacts and open microcircuit. Untested ..... **5 for £1**

## PLESSEY MAINS INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSORS

Filter unit for mains borne interference. Max current 1.5A. Our Price, brand new ..... **only £2.27**  
Same item, store soiled ..... **only £1.61**  
Similar Unit but 10A. Brand new ..... **£3.49**

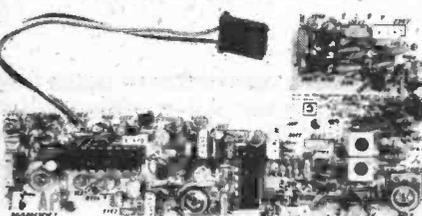
## 10W POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

Mullard LP1173 Amplifier module. Needs 24v DC Supply to give 10 watts into 4 ohm speaker. Size 112x70x29mm. Complete with heat sink ..... **Only £2.40 complete with Data**

## ALPS FF317U FM FRONT END

Beautiful precision made High Quality variable capacitor tuned FM Front End with Dual-gate MosFet. Covers full FM range of 87 to 109MHz. 12v supply ..... **ONLY £8.90**  
Circuit if required 35p

## CAR RADIO FM IF AND STEREO DECODER



Miniature PCB with 10.7MHz ceramic filters, 2-transformer ratio detector, AX010 noise suppression IC and TCA4500A advanced stereo decoder IC. Only needs front end to make FM tuner or car radio. Complete with circuit. Incredible value at ..... **Only £1.99**

**HART ELECTRONICS** are specialist producers of kits for designs by **JOHN LINSLEY-HOOD**. All kits are **APPROVED** by the designer.

## LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER CIRCUITS



Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are optimised for our HS16 Super Quality Sendust Alloy Head. Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete with full instructions.

Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit ..... **£33.70**  
VU Meters to suit ..... **£2.30 each**  
Reprints of original Articles ..... **75p no VAT**  
860X Stereo Mic Amplifier ..... **£8.70**

## LINSLEY HOOD 300 SERIES AMPLIFIER KITS

Superb Integrated amplifier kits derived from John Linsley-Hoods articles in 'HiFi News'.

Ultra easy assembly and set-up with sound quality to please the most discerning listener. Ideal basis for any domestic sound system if quality matters to you. Buy the kit complete and save pounds off the individual component price.

K300-35. 35 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit . **£98.79**  
K300-45. 45 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit **£102.36**  
RLH4&5. Reprints of Original Articles from 'Hi-Fi News' ..... **£1.05 no VAT**

## LINSLEY-HOOD SYNCHRODYNE AM RECEIVER

Very high quality kit for this recent design featured in 'Wireless World'. This unit represents the first attempt to make a much needed **HIGH QUALITY AM Tuner** since pre-FM days. This will give you Radio 4, or even 1 in better quality than your Eastern Tranny'. Advanced construction system, approved by the Author, uses 3 double sided PCBs in a stacked layout for total stability, ease of construction and minimal wiring. This module will form the AM section of an ultra high quality AM/FM switched bandwidth tuner to match our 300 series amplifiers. Power supply and tuning gang will be included with the FM section.

K450 JLH Synchrodyne Kit Special Price ..... **£59.95**

## HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Cassette mountings make fitting easy and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot-on. We are the actual importers which means you get the benefit of lower prices for prime parts. Compare us with other suppliers and see! The following is a list of our most popular heads, all are suitable for use on Dolby machines and are ex-stock.

**HC20 Permalloy Stereo Head.** This is the standard head fitted as original equipment on most decks ..... **£7.66**  
**HS16 Sendust Alloy Super Head.** The best head we can find. Longer life than Permalloy, higher output than Ferrite, fantastic frequency response ..... **£14.86**  
**HQ551 4-Track Head** for auto-reverse or quadrophonic use. Full specification record and playback head ..... **£14.60**  
Please consult our list for technical data on these and other Special Purpose Heads. **MA481 Latest version Double Mono (2/2) Record/Play head.** ..... **£13.35**  
Replaces R484 ..... **£13.35**  
**SM166 Standard Mounting 2/2 Erase head.** Compatible with above or HQ551 4-Track Head ..... **£8.85**  
**H524 Standard Erase Head.** Semi double gap, high efficiency ..... **£2.25**  
**H561 Metal Tape Erase Head.** Full double gap ..... **£7.35**

## HART TRIPLE-PURPOSE TEST CASSETTE TC1

One inexpensive test cassette enables you to set up VU level, head azimuth and tape speed. Invaluable when fitting new heads. Only **£4.66** plus VAT and 50p postage.

**Tape Head De-magnetiser.** Handy size mains operated unit prevents build up of residual head magnetisation causing noise on playback ..... **£4.54**  
Curved Pole Type for inaccessible heads ..... **£4.85**

Send for your free copy of our **LISTS**. Overseas please send 2 IRCs to cover surface Post or 5 IRCs for Airmail.

Please add part cost of post, packing and insurance as follows:

**INLAND**  
Orders up to £10 - 50p  
Orders £10 to £49 - £1  
Orders over £50 - £1.50

**OVERSEAS**  
Please send sufficient to cover Surface or Air Post as required.

Personal callers are always very welcome but please note that we are closed all day Saturday

**24hr SALES LINE**  
**(0691) 652894**

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT UNLESS STATED**

**HART**  
HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD  
4 PENYLAN MILL  
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE  
SY10 9AF

**NEW! from Cirkuit**

## SUMMER 1987 ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTORS CATALOGUE



PRICE ONLY  
**£1.20**

• Many new lines  
• Extended range of test equipment

- £11 worth of discount vouchers
- 6 Multimeters to be won in easy to enter competition.
- Available at your local newsagent or direct from address below.

**Cirkuit**

Access VISA  
**(0992) 444111**

Cirkuit Distribution Ltd Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ  
Telephone: (0992) 444111 Telex: 22478

## AUDIOKITS PRECISION COMPONENTS



**THE ETI VIRTUOSO PREAMP**  
(featured ETI July-Sept & Nov 86)

## THE TRUE ENTHUSIASTS PREAMP

- ★ Superlative sonic performance
- ★ Versatile case with space for mods, other circuit designs etc.
- ★ MC stage, upgraded, uses transistors of lowest noise currently available.
- ★ Two stage MM circuit with passive RIAA equalisation.
- ★ High performance optional tone stage.
- ★ Circuits and pcbs can easily be adapted for other audio uses, low noise mic preamps, active crossovers, filters, balanced/unbalanced amps, mixers etc.
- ★ High performance power supply board with up to 4 positive and 4 negative regulated outputs - ideal for many other audio projects.
- ★ All components incl. case & pcbs available separately.
- ★ Complete kits cost a fraction of similar quality ready built preamps, saving hundreds of pounds.

For details, please send 9" x 4" SAE (overseas 3 IRCs) to:

**AUDIOKITS**  
6, Mill Close, Borrowash, Derby DE7 3GU  
Tel: 0332-674929



# HARDWARE DESIGN CONCEPTS

**Mike Barwise continues his look at using programmable logic devices with a study of PAL.**

**T**he only really significant restriction in choice of PROM (PLE) for a given logic function is the device size. This freedom is due to the exhaustive decoding of the AND array and the availability of all AND outputs to all OR inputs.

In a PAL there are seldom enough AND terms available for exhaustive decoding and the OR array has a fixed configuration in any given device. When it comes to selecting a PAL, early choice of a specific part is fundamental to success.

As the OR (sum) array is fixed, this is one of the first things to consider. Normal PALs provide from two to seven OR terms per output depending on device density but some recent additions to the Monolithic Memories Incorporated (MMI) range provide none (an AND-only array for simple decoders) or an option called 'product term sharing' which uses an intermediate programmable array similar to that in a PLA to provide up to fifteen OR terms which can be shared between each pair of physically adjacent outputs.

So how do you actually choose your PAL? First determine whether you want active high or active low outputs (or whether both must be available). This will limit you to type 'L' active low, type 'H' active high or type 'X' exclusive-OR devices. Then you must check how many input and output pins you need and how many outputs (if any) are to be fed into the device. This will usually limit your choice to less than half a dozen devices.

Next look at the layout diagrams of these devices and find one which has enough OR terms per output for the most OR-intensive sum-of-products equation in your set. Supposing for the moment that this reduces your choice to a couple of alternatives. Either device will usually serve your purpose but you should then check which device is cheaper/more easily obtained, or (if it is important to you) which offers the highest speed or the lowest power consumption.

This is of course something of an over-simplification. It takes a while to get the feel of PAL (just like anything else) but eventually most of the decision making becomes second nature.

## **Palasm — A Short Cut**

Palasm is a proprietary PAL assembler from MMI. It accepts an ASCII input file and generates output files suitable for transmission to automatic programming equipment. The original Palasm 1 was crude and primarily dedicated to combinatorial logic generation. As the PAL family grew to include registered devices and larger arrays (currently up to 8K AND fuses and 16 input/output lines) Palasm was rewritten to accommodate these innovations.

The current Palasm 2.21 is a very different beast from the early versions. In fact it is a suite of programs which all work on the same data files. These are chained together via a menu (IBM PC version) to make them look prettier but they are just as easy to use individually in the correct sequence. The suite consists of:

- an input file syntax checker.
- a fuse matrix plotter.
- a device function simulator.

I will discuss each of these separately, as they all have interesting points. This is not a review of Palasm but the package is representative of its genre and I would recommend it to anyone who has an IBM compatible micro and about £150 to spare. It's certainly the cheapest of its kind.

The input to Palasm 2 is an ASCII file which uses a specific syntax. It can be prepared on any word processor which does not embed silly codes (Wordstar in non-document mode works fine). The file consists of an information header containing details of the device function name, author and so on (which is semi-optional), the PAL part number to be used and a list of the user defined pin names. Next come the Boolean equations which describe the required function. These use the standard symbols I introduced last month and the pin names declared in the header. Comments are allowed and do not affect assembly.

The final section of the input file is a 'simulation' specification. This consists of a sequence of statements instructing the simulator to manipulate and test the device file.

Instructions allow you to set the logic levels on input pins, to specify which outputs are to be examined and to clock sequential (registered) devices. A simple conditional and loop structure is available to allow brief specification of tests for long sequence state machines and the like.

Once you have prepared your input file, it is passed through the syntax checker. If it is error free (typing errors, not logical errors which with luck will be found by the simulator) then the fuse plotter is run. This takes the input file and correlates it with a map of the chosen PAL device. The resultant output is a printable fuse plot diagram together with a system file containing a compressed functional description of your logic, which will be used by the simulator. When the simulator is run and no errors are found, the final programming files are generated in several different formats for various programmers.

The simulation is really one of the most crucial

Palasm output. Please note that the device specification given here is copyright Mike Barwise/Bear Hardware.

```

PALASM SIMULATOR, V2.21 P. PROGRAMMER VERSION 17 JAN 1987
(C) COPYRIGHT MONOLITHIC MEMORIES INC. 1986
TITLE MAP64.PDS
Pattern :
Revision : 01-BETA
64K CPU MAP DECODER
PAL20L10
MAP64B3
D2506*
L0000
L0040
L0080
L0120
L0160
L0200
L0240
L0280
L0320
L0360
L0400
L0440
L0480
L0520
L0560
L0600
L0640
L0680
L0720
L0760
L0800
L0840
L0880
L0920
L0960
L1000
L1040
L1080
L1120
L1160
L1200
L1240
L1280
L1320
L1360
L1400
L1440
L1480
L1520
L1560
L1600
L1640
L1680
L1720
L1760
L1800
L1840
L1880
L1920
L1960
L2000
L2040
L2080
L2120
L2160
L2200
L2240
L2280
L2320
L2360
L2400
L2440
L2480
L2520
L2560
L2600
L2640
L2680
L2720
L2760
L2800
L2840
L2880
L2920
L2960
L3000
L3040
L3080
L3120
L3160
L3200
L3240
L3280
L3320
L3360
L3400
L3440
L3480
L3520
L3560
L3600
L3640
L3680
L3720
L3760
L3800
L3840
L3880
L3920
L3960
L4000
L4040
L4080
L4120
L4160
L4200
L4240
L4280
L4320
L4360
L4400
L4440
L4480
L4520
L4560
L4600
L4640
L4680
L4720
L4760
L4800
L4840
L4880
L4920
L4960
L5000
L5040
L5080
L5120
L5160
L5200
L5240
L5280
L5320
L5360
L5400
L5440
L5480
L5520
L5560
L5600
L5640
L5680
L5720
L5760
L5800
L5840
L5880
L5920
L5960
L6000
L6040
L6080
L6120
L6160
L6200
L6240
L6280
L6320
L6360
L6400
L6440
L6480
L6520
L6560
L6600
L6640
L6680
L6720
L6760
L6800
L6840
L6880
L6920
L6960
L7000
L7040
L7080
L7120
L7160
L7200
L7240
L7280
L7320
L7360
L7400
L7440
L7480
L7520
L7560
L7600
L7640
L7680
L7720
L7760
L7800
L7840
L7880
L7920
L7960
L8000
L8040
L8080
L8120
L8160
L8200
L8240
L8280
L8320
L8360
L8400
L8440
L8480
L8520
L8560
L8600
L8640
L8680
L8720
L8760
L8800
L8840
L8880
L8920
L8960
L9000
L9040
L9080
L9120
L9160
L9200
L9240
L9280
L9320
L9360
L9400
L9440
L9480
L9520
L9560
L9600
L9640
L9680
L9720
L9760
L9800
L9840
L9880
L9920
L9960
L10000
L10040
L10080
L10120
L10160
L10200
L10240
L10280
L10320
L10360
L10400
L10440
L10480
L10520
L10560
L10600
L10640
L10680
L10720
L10760
L10800
L10840
L10880
L10920
L10960
L11000
L11040
L11080
L11120
L11160
L11200
L11240
L11280
L11320
L11360
L11400
L11440
L11480
L11520
L11560
L11600
L11640
L11680
L11720
L11760
L11800
L11840
L11880
L11920
L11960
L12000
L12040
L12080
L12120
L12160
L12200
L12240
L12280
L12320
L12360
L12400
L12440
L12480
L12520
L12560
L12600
L12640
L12680
L12720
L12760
L12800
L12840
L12880
L12920
L12960
L13000
L13040
L13080
L13120
L13160
L13200
L13240
L13280
L13320
L13360
L13400
L13440
L13480
L13520
L13560
L13600
L13640
L13680
L13720
L13760
L13800
L13840
L13880
L13920
L13960
L14000
L14040
L14080
L14120
L14160
L14200
L14240
L14280
L14320
L14360
L14400
L14440
L14480
L14520
L14560
L14600
L14640
L14680
L14720
L14760
L14800
L14840
L14880
L14920
L14960
L15000
L15040
L15080
L15120
L15160
L15200
L15240
L15280
L15320
L15360
L15400
L15440
L15480
L15520
L15560
L15600
L15640
L15680
L15720
L15760
L15800
L15840
L15880
L15920
L15960
L16000
L16040
L16080
L16120
L16160
L16200
L16240
L16280
L16320
L16360
L16400
L16440
L16480
L16520
L16560
L16600
L16640
L16680
L16720
L16760
L16800
L16840
L16880
L16920
L16960
L17000
L17040
L17080
L17120
L17160
L17200
L17240
L17280
L17320
L17360
L17400
L17440
L17480
L17520
L17560
L17600
L17640
L17680
L17720
L17760
L17800
L17840
L17880
L17920
L17960
L18000
L18040
L18080
L18120
L18160
L18200
L18240
L18280
L18320
L18360
L18400
L18440
L18480
L18520
L18560
L18600
L18640
L18680
L18720
L18760
L18800
L18840
L18880
L18920
L18960
L19000
L19040
L19080
L19120
L19160
L19200
L19240
L19280
L19320
L19360
L19400
L19440
L19480
L19520
L19560
L19600
L19640
L19680
L19720
L19760
L19800
L19840
L19880
L19920
L19960
L20000
L20040
L20080
L20120
L20160
L20200
L20240
L20280
L20320
L20360
L20400
L20440
L20480
L20520
L20560
L20600
L20640
L20680
L20720
L20760
L20800
L20840
L20880
L20920
L20960
L21000
L21040
L21080
L21120
L21160
L21200
L21240
L21280
L21320
L21360
L21400
L21440
L21480
L21520
L21560
L21600
L21640
L21680
L21720
L21760
L21800
L21840
L21880
L21920
L21960
L22000
L22040
L22080
L22120
L22160
L22200
L22240
L22280
L22320
L22360
L22400
L22440
L22480
L22520
L22560
L22600
L22640
L22680
L22720
L22760
L22800
L22840
L22880
L22920
L22960
L23000
L23040
L23080
L23120
L23160
L23200
L23240
L23280
L23320
L23360
L23400
L23440
L23480
L23520
L23560
L23600
L23640
L23680
L23720
L23760
L23800
L23840
L23880
L23920
L23960
L24000
L24040
L24080
L24120
L24160
L24200
L24240
L24280
L24320
L24360
L24400
L24440
L24480
L24520
L24560
L24600
L24640
L24680
L24720
L24760
L24800
L24840
L24880
L24920
L24960
L25000
L25040
L25080
L25120
L25160
L25200
L25240
L25280
L25320
L25360
L25400
L25440
L25480
L25520
L25560
L25600
L25640
L25680
L25720
L25760
L25800
L25840
L25880
L25920
L25960
L26000
L26040
L26080
L26120
L26160
L26200
L26240
L26280
L26320
L26360
L26400
L26440
L26480
L26520
L26560
L26600
L26640
L26680
L26720
L26760
L26800
L26840
L26880
L26920
L26960
L27000
L27040
L27080
L27120
L27160
L27200
L27240
L27280
L27320
L27360
L27400
L27440
L27480
L27520
L27560
L27600
L27640
L27680
L27720
L27760
L27800
L27840
L27880
L27920
L27960
L28000
L28040
L28080
L28120
L28160
L28200
L28240
L28280
L28320
L28360
L28400
L28440
L28480
L28520
L28560
L28600
L28640
L28680
L28720
L28760
L28800
L28840
L28880
L28920
L28960
L29000
L29040
L29080
L29120
L29160
L29200
L29240
L29280
L29320
L29360
L29400
L29440
L29480
L29520
L29560
L29600
L29640
L29680
L29720
L29760
L29800
L29840
L29880
L29920
L29960
L30000
L30040
L30080
L30120
L30160
L30200
L30240
L30280
L30320
L30360
L30400
L30440
L30480
L30520
L30560
L30600
L30640
L30680
L30720
L30760
L30800
L30840
L30880
L30920
L30960
L31000
L31040
L31080
L31120
L31160
L31200
L31240
L31280
L31320
L31360
L31400
L31440
L31480
L31520
L31560
L31600
L31640
L31680
L31720
L31760
L31800
L31840
L31880
L31920
L31960
L32000
L32040
L32080
L32120
L32160
L32200
L32240
L32280
L32320
L32360
L32400
L32440
L32480
L32520
L32560
L32600
L32640
L32680
L32720
L32760
L32800
L32840
L32880
L32920
L32960
L33000
L33040
L33080
L33120
L33160
L33200
L33240
L33280
L33320
L33360
L33400
L33440
L33480
L33520
L33560
L33600
L33640
L33680
L33720
L33760
L33800
L33840
L33880
L33920
L33960
L34000
L34040
L34080
L34120
L34160
L34200
L34240
L34280
L34320
L34360
L34400
L34440
L34480
L34520
L34560
L34600
L34640
L34680
L34720
L34760
L34800
L34840
L34880
L34920
L34960
L35000
L35040
L35080
L35120
L35160
L35200
L35240
L35280
L35320
L35360
L35400
L35440
L35480
L35520
L35560
L35600
L35640
L35680
L35720
L35760
L35800
L35840
L35880
L35920
L35960
L36000
L36040
L36080
L36120
L36160
L36200
L36240
L36280
L36320
L36360
L36400
L36440
L36480
L36520
L36560
L36600
L36640
L36680
L36720
L36760
L36800
L36840
L36880
L36920
L36960
L37000
L37040
L37080
L37120
L37160
L37200
L37240
L37280
L37320
L37360
L37400
L37440
L37480
L37520
L37560
L37600
L37640
L37680
L37720
L37760
L37800
L37840
L37880
L37920
L37960
L38000
L38040
L38080
L38120
L38160
L38200
L38240
L38280
L38320
L38360
L38400
L38440
L38480
L38520
L38560
L38600
L38640
L38680
L38720
L38760
L38800
L38840
L38880
L38920
L38960
L39000
L39040
L39080
L39120
L39160
L39200
L39240
L39280
L39320
L39360
L39400
L39440
L39480
L39520
L39560
L39600
L39640
L39680
L39720
L39760
L39800
L39840
L39880
L39920
L39960
L40000
L40040
L40080
L40120
L40160
L40200
L40240
L40280
L40320
L40360
L40400
L40440
L40480
L40520
L40560
L40600
L40640
L40680
L40720
L40760
L40800
L40840
L40880
L40920
L40960
L41000
L41040
L41080
L41120
L41160
L41200
L41240
L41280
L41320
L41360
L41400
L41440
L41480
L41520
L41560
L41600
L41640
L41680
L41720
L41760
L41800
L41840
L41880
L41920
L41960
L42000
L42040
L42080
L42120
L42160
L42200
L42240
L42280
L42320
L42360
L42400
L42440
L42480
L42520
L42560
L42600
L42640
L42680
L42720
L42760
L42800
L42840
L42880
L42920
L42960
L43000
L43040
L43080
L43120
L43160
L43200
L43240
L43280
L43320
L43360
L43400
L43440
L43480
L43520
L43560
L43600
L43640
L43680
L43720
L43760
L43800
L43840
L43880
L43920
L43960
L44000
L44040
L44080
L44120
L44160
L44200
L44240
L44280
L44320
L44360
L44400
L44440
L44480
L44520
L44560
L44600
L44640
L44680
L44720
L44760
L44800
L44840
L44880
L44920
L44960
L45000
L45040
L45080
L45120
L45160
L45200
L45240
L45280
L45320
L45360
L45400
L45440
L45480
L45520
L45560
L45600
L45640
L45680
L45720
L45760
L45800
L45840
L45880
L45920
L45960
L46000
L46040
L46080
L46120
L46160
L46200
L46240
L46280
L46320
L46360
L46400
L46440
L46480
L46520
L46560
L46600
L46640
L46680
L46720
L46760
L46800
L46840
L46880
L46920
L46960
L47000
L47040
L47080
L47120
L47160
L47200
L47240
L47280
L47320
L47360
L47400
L47440
L47480
L47520
L47560
L47600
L47640
L47680
L47720
L47760
L47800
L47840
L47880
L47920
L47960
L48000
L48040
L48080
L48120
L48160
L48200
L48240
L48280
L48320
L48360
L48400
L48440
L48480
L48520
L48560
L48600
L48640
L48680
L48720
L48760
L48800
L48840
L48880
L48920
L48960
L49000
L49040
L49080
L49120
L49160
L49200
L49240
L49280
L49320
L49360
L49400
L49440
L49480
L49520
L49560
L49600
L49640
L49680
L49720
L49760
L49800
L49840
L49880
L49920
L49960
L50000
L50040
L50080
L50120
L50160
L50200
L50240
L50280
L50320
L50360
L50400
L50440
L50480
L50520
L50560
L50600
L50640
L50680
L50720
L50760
L50800
L50840
L50880
L50920
L50960
L51000
L51040
L51080
L51120
L51160
L51200
L51240
L51280
L51320
L51360
L51400
L51440
L51480
L51520
L51560
L51600
L51640
L51680
L51720
L51760
L51800
L51840
L51880
L51920
L51960
L52000
L52040
L52080
L52120
L52160
L52200
L52240
L52280
L52320
L52360
L52400
L52440
L52480
L52520
L52560
L52600
L52640
L52680
L52720
L52760
L52800
L52840
L52880
L52920
L52960
L53000
L53040
L53080
L53120
L53160
L53200
L53240
L53280
L53320
L53360
L53400
L53440
L53480
L53520
L53560
L53600
L53640
L53680
L53720
L53760
L53800
L53840
L53880
L53920
L53960
L54000
L54040
L54080
L54120
L54160
L54200
L54240
L54280
L54320
L54360
L54400
L54440
L54480
L54520
L54560
L54600
L54640
L54680
L54720
L54760
L54800
L54840
L54880
L54920
L54960
L55000
L55040
L55080
L55120
L55160
L55200
L55240
L55280
L55320
L55360
L55400
L55440
L55480
L55520
L55560
L55600
L55640
L55680
L55720
L55760
L55800
L55840
L55880
L55920
L55960
L56000
L56040
L56080
L56120
L56160
L56200
L56240
L56280
L56320
L56360
L56400
L56440
L56480
L56520
L56560
L56600
L56640
L56680
L56720
L56760
L56800
L56840
L56880
L56920
L56960
L57000
L57040
L57080
L57120
L57160
L57200
L57240
L57280
L57320
L57360
L57400
L57440
L57480
L57520
L57560
L57600
L57640
L57680
L57720
L57760
L57800
L57840
L57880
L57920
L57960
L58000
L58040
L58080
L58120
L58160
L58200
L58240
L58280
L58320
L58360
L58400
L58440
L58480
L58520
L58560
L58600
L58640
L58680
L58720
L58760
L58800
L58840
L58880
L58920
L58960
L59000
L59040
L59080
L59120
L59160
L59200
L59240
L59280
L59320
L59360
L59400
L59440
L59480
L59520
L59560
L59600
L59640
L59680
L59720
L59760
L59800
L59840
L59880
L59920
L59960
L60000
L60040
L60080
L60120
L60160
L60200
L60240
L60280
L60320
L60360
L60400
L60440
L60480
L60520
L60560
L60600
L60640
L60680
L60720
L60760
L60800
L60840
L60880
L60920
L60960
L61000
L61040
L61080
L61120
L61160
L61200
L61240
L61280
L61320
L61360
L61400
L61440
L61480
L61520
L61560
L61600
L61640
L61680
L61720
L61760
L61800
L61840
L61880
L61920
L61960
L62000
L62040
L62080
L62120
L62160
L62200
L62240
L62280
L62320
L62360
L62400
L62440
L62480
L62520
L62560
L62600
L62640
L62680
L62720
L62760
L62800
L62840
L62880
L62920
L62960
L63000
L63040
L63080
L63120
L63160
L63200
L63240
L63280
L63320
L63360
L63400
L63440
L63480
L63520
L63560
L63600
L63640
L63680
L63720
L63760
L63800
L63840
L63880
L63920
L63960
L64000
L64040
L64080
L64120
L64160
L64200
L64240
L64280
L64320
L64360
L64400
L64440
L64480
L64520
L64560
L64600
L64640
L64680
L64720
L64760
L64800
L64840
L64880
L64920
L64960
L65000
L65040
L65080
L65120
L65160
L65200
L65240
L65280
L65320
L65360
L65400
L65440
L65480
L65520
L65560
L65600
L65640
L65680
L65720
L65760
L65800
L65840
L65880
L65920
L65960
L66000
L66040
L66080
L66120
L66160
L66200
L66240
L66280
L66320
L66360
L66400
L66440
L66480
L66520
L66560
L66600
L66640
L66680
L66720
L66760
L66800
L66840
L66880
L66920
L66960
L67000
L67040
L67080
L67120
L67160
L67200
L67240
L67280
L67320
L67360
L67400
L67440
L67480
L67520
L67560
L67600
L67640
L67680
L67720
L67760
L67800
L67840
L67880
L67920
L67960
L68000
L68040
L68080
L68120
L68160
L68200
L68240
L68280
L68320
L68360
L68400
L68440
L68480
L68520
L68560
L68600
L68640
L68680
L68720
L68760
L68800
L68840
L68880
L68920
L68960
L69000
L69040
L69080
L69120
L69160
L69200
L69240
L69280
L69320
L69360
L69400
L69440
L69480
L69520
L69560
L69600
L69640
L69680
L69720
L69760
L69800
L69840
L69880
L69920
L69960
L70000
L70040
L70080
L70120
L70160
L70200
L70240
L70280
L70320
L70360
L70400
L70440
L70480
L70520
L70560
L70600
L70640
L70680
L70720
L70760
L70800
L70840
L70880
L7
```

## When Not To

PALs might seem the absolute ideal for low cost logic implementation. For those who cannot warrant the use of full custom silicon, what more could be done? There are, however, some critical limitations to their usefulness.

The first and most obvious limitation is the PAL pin count. Any application which is highly input/output intensive can be a problem as you may not be able to find a device with enough pins for your signal set. The second problem (primarily in sequential logic) is device compatibility.

To simplify implementation of complex user-defined functions, many PALs have arrays of pre-defined higher level elements (exclusive-OR gates, arithmetic networks, registers and so on) built in. However, the organisation of such elements in a given part may not be exactly what you need. There may not be a suitable PAL device in a given manufacturer's series.

There is no low cost universal programming system, as most manufacturers use radically differing programming algorithms. The upshot is that you may have to mix parts from different manufacturers (which is a real problem when programming) or think again and use more PALs than you expect whenever your design is really complex.

It is worth repeating that a PAL assembler which allows design for more than one manufacturer's chip series is likely to cost a lot of money. An example of a problem design is a function with one 8 bit bi-directional

data port and four asynchronous flip-flop registers plus their control lines. The one thing you can't do in any MMI PAL currently available is create a bi-directional port. Your inputs and outputs must therefore be kept separate.

The next thing you can't do except in two part series (RA PAL and MEGAPAL) is provide independent clocks to separate registers in the same chip. Thus the function above will need three conventional cheap PAL chips to create but it can be done even cheaper in TTL using four chips (two 74LS373/374 plus two 74LS74) and maybe a little glue logic.

PAL is a very powerful product for the right kind of job. It is best for the creation of decoders, counters, shift registers and *non-random* state sequence generators. It is really advisable to use a design tool for it as the hazards inherent in the kind of functions PAL is good for and the hazards associated with its implementation are difficult to debug by hand.

For combinatorial logic, semi-random and random function generation, PLE (PROM) is likely to be the best solution. Although a design tool such as PLEASM (from MMI) can improve design efficiency, it is perfectly possible to design PLE freehand, as long as you don't try to do the excessively fancy, such as feedback into the device from its own output.

That's all on programmable logic for now. I will introduce new departures as they appear. Next month I am going to describe hardware FIFO memories. These have come a long way since I introduced FIFO concepts (ETI September 1986) and they are now so cheap and easy to use that they really are a must.

**ETI**

# Back Again! ORXX PORTASOL Portable Gas Soldering Iron

AVAILABLE FROM  
**ETI READERS'  
SERVICES**

**FINELY CONTROLLED SOLDERING  
ANYWHERE! COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED  
GAS POWERED SOLDERING IRON**

### FEATURES

- Totally portable
- Powered by ordinary lighter fuel
- Up to 60 minutes continuous use
- Adjustable temperature equivalent to 10-60 watts
- Top temperatures to max. of 400°C
- Refill in seconds
- High performance — small size 175mm x 19mm
- Meets all safety standards

To ETI READERS SERVICES, 9 Hall Road, Maylands Wood Estate, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7BH

PLEASE SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING:

ORDER CODE..... Price.....  
..... Price.....  
..... Price.....  
..... Postage.....

I enclose my cheque payable to ASP for .....

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No.....

Name.....

Address.....



**OFFER PRICE  
— ONLY £15.35  
+ 40p P&P**

**ORDER CODE ROSL 1**

**ALSO AVAILABLE AT SPECIAL PRICES TO ETI READERS**

ROSL 2 Oryx 15 — Electronic assembly iron	£6.95 + 60p P&P
ROSL 3 Oryx 30 — General purpose iron	£7.55 + 60p P&P
YMR 45 Oryx TC 82 — 45 watt iron	£17.50 + £1 P&P
YMR 100 Oryx TC 100 — 100 watt iron	£26.50 + £1 P&P
ROSL 4 Soldering iron stand	£4.95 + 50p P&P

**ETI Readers Services, 9 Hall Road, Maylands Wood Estate, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7BH.**

# MAKE FRIENDS

with **datalink**

## Why is Datalink So Successful .?



..... simply because, WE CARE FOR YOUR HAPPINESS and can readily provide ample, compatible LOCAL contacts.

Datalink in fact ensures the *widest* CHOICE for we have THIRTY THOUSAND NEW Members joining us each year. Indeed .... if WE can't help you, we wonder who can!

Nigel and Karen. (W. Yorkshire).



Nigel had been working late most nights as a Computer Programmer. I'd nearly given up hope when he answered the phone that week-end ... We met, and thanks to Datalink, were married on April 4th.

**Personal Service ..**  
Phone anytime, any day, (up to 10.00 p.m.) and more than likely *someone*, not an answering machine, will help you with your queries. For we care in the more practical ways too ... Immediately, directly, and with all the advantages of modern computer technology ... No heavy correspondence, no ancient filing methods ... On the contrary ... we have a dedicated Staff providing a fast, efficient and *personalised* service.



Without your help we would not have found the happiness we now enjoy in the twilight of our years.

John and Lena (Glos).



## Who joins Datalink?

In simple terms ... everyone! We have Members of all ages and from every walk of life. Professional, manual, students ... yes even titled people. They are discerning people who have chosen a sensible, and mature way to meet others with the same interests, lifestyles and aspirations. And our Service is **STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL**



Maxine and Terry (Kent).  
Joining Datalink was the best move we ever made ... We are completely compatible and thrilled to be getting married in September.

## We Care More ..

Our friendly staff *do care* and are genuinely keen to see that suitable partners are found ... and within reasonable travelling distance. Not everyone will be on your doorstep, but our helpful Staff will make sure you meet a lot of new and compatible friends ... none too far away.

## INEXPENSIVE COMPUTER DATING

# FREE COMPUTER TEST

1000s of delighted Members have completed our Questionnaire. Why not fill in this simple version. We will send you FREE and in COMPLETE CONFIDENCE full information about Datalink AND details of just ONE OF THE MANY Datalink Members who we feel you would like to meet.

Please process the completed questionnaire, send me full information on Datalink, AND details of someone you believe will be compatible. I understand that this is FREE and WITHOUT OBLIGATION

I am over 17. **START HERE**

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_

Your Sex (M/F) \_\_\_\_\_

Your Height \_\_\_\_\_ Your Age \_\_\_\_\_

Age range of person you wish to meet Min \_\_\_\_\_ Max \_\_\_\_\_

Surname \_\_\_\_\_

First Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

811

### YOUR PERSONALITY:

Are You

Shy	<input type="checkbox"/>	Outgoing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nervous	<input type="checkbox"/>	Self-Confident	<input type="checkbox"/>
Affectionate	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fun Loving	<input type="checkbox"/>
Romantic	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ambitious	<input type="checkbox"/>
Intellectual	<input type="checkbox"/>	Creative	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tolerant	<input type="checkbox"/>	Generous	<input type="checkbox"/>

### YOUR INTERESTS AND ACTIVITIES

If you enjoy any of the following please tick. If you have particular dislikes please indicate with a X cross. Otherwise leave blank.

Pop Music	<input type="checkbox"/>	Classical Music	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pub Evenings	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dancing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dining Out	<input type="checkbox"/>	Collecting Things	<input type="checkbox"/>
Travelling	<input type="checkbox"/>	Spectator Sport	<input type="checkbox"/>
Theatre/Cinema	<input type="checkbox"/>	Poetry/Reading	<input type="checkbox"/>
Walking/Cycling	<input type="checkbox"/>	Gardening	<input type="checkbox"/>
Committee Work	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conversation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Watching TV	<input type="checkbox"/>	Museum visits	<input type="checkbox"/>

For Brochure by return post, phone (0789) 750092. (24-hr Reply Service)

**DATALINK: P.O. BOX 100, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON CV37 6LE**

# HARD TIMES

Paul Chappell looks at designing circuits using analogue multiplier ICs.

The hi-fi power meter in the June issue made use of an analogue multiplier IC, the SG1495. It's an interesting little device and as there was not enough room to say too much about it then I'm going to take a look at it in detail here.

Most ETI readers will know that the circuit of Fig. 1a has a voltage gain for small inputs which depends on the current,  $i$ . More precisely, the gain is proportional to this current.

In the days before circuits came packaged in little black plastic lumps this 'long-tailed pair' was used for all manner of signal processing applications. In its simplest form, the current source is replaced by a resistor. This gives a reasonable approximation to a constant current because the voltage across it is held constant by Q2. The output can be taken from either collector depending on whether an inverted or non-inverted version is required, or from both for a differential output. You will almost certainly have seen the circuit in its 'naked' form as the input of discrete component amplifiers and it is still widely used inside black plastic lumps — including the SG1495!

Replacing the current source with Q3 and R3 (Fig. 1b) gives a simple voltage controlled amplifier. Increasing the control voltage gives more current to Q1 and Q2, giving greater voltage gain at the signal input. Reducing the control voltage has the opposite effect.

If you think about it for a moment, you'll realise that a voltage controlled amplifier and a voltage multiplier are one and the same thing! Suppose that R3 is chosen so that 1V on the control input gives a gain of 1, then 2V gives a gain of two, 5V gives a gain of five and so on. If 2V is applied to the signal input and 5V to the control input, the output will be 2V (input)  $\times$  5 (gain) = 10V. In other words, the two voltages have been multiplied together.

The circuit of Fig. 1b has far too many shortcomings to be considered as a practical multiplier circuit. The first problem is that besides altering the gain, the control voltage also varies the DC level of the output signal.

If the circuit is set up so that 1mA tail current gives a DC level at Q1 and Q2 collectors of, say, 3V below the positive supply, increasing the current to 2mA not only doubles the gain (the effect we want) but also shifts the DC level down to 6V below the positive rail! If the control voltage varies rapidly, as in a tremolo circuit, this level shift will be seen as an unwanted low frequency signal (Fig. 1c).

In an audio VCA this would be called 'control voltage breakthrough' or something of the sort. A simple high-pass filter (a capacitor and resistor will do) is an easy cure. The control voltage is likely to vary very slowly in comparison with the audio signal and so the filter will separate the wanted signal from the unwanted one.

This is no good for a multiplier. Both inputs must be given an equal status — both able to accept equally high frequency signals. It should also be able to multiply very low frequency signals or DC levels so no capacitors are allowed.

The cure is quite simple and doesn't even involve changing the circuit. The output due to the signal and

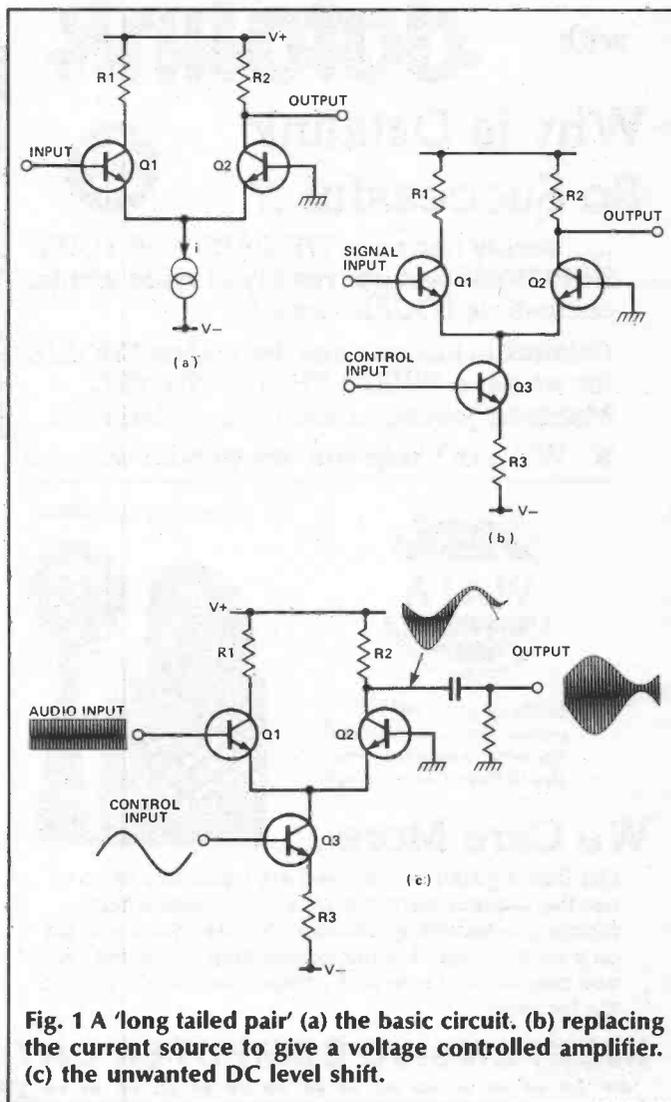
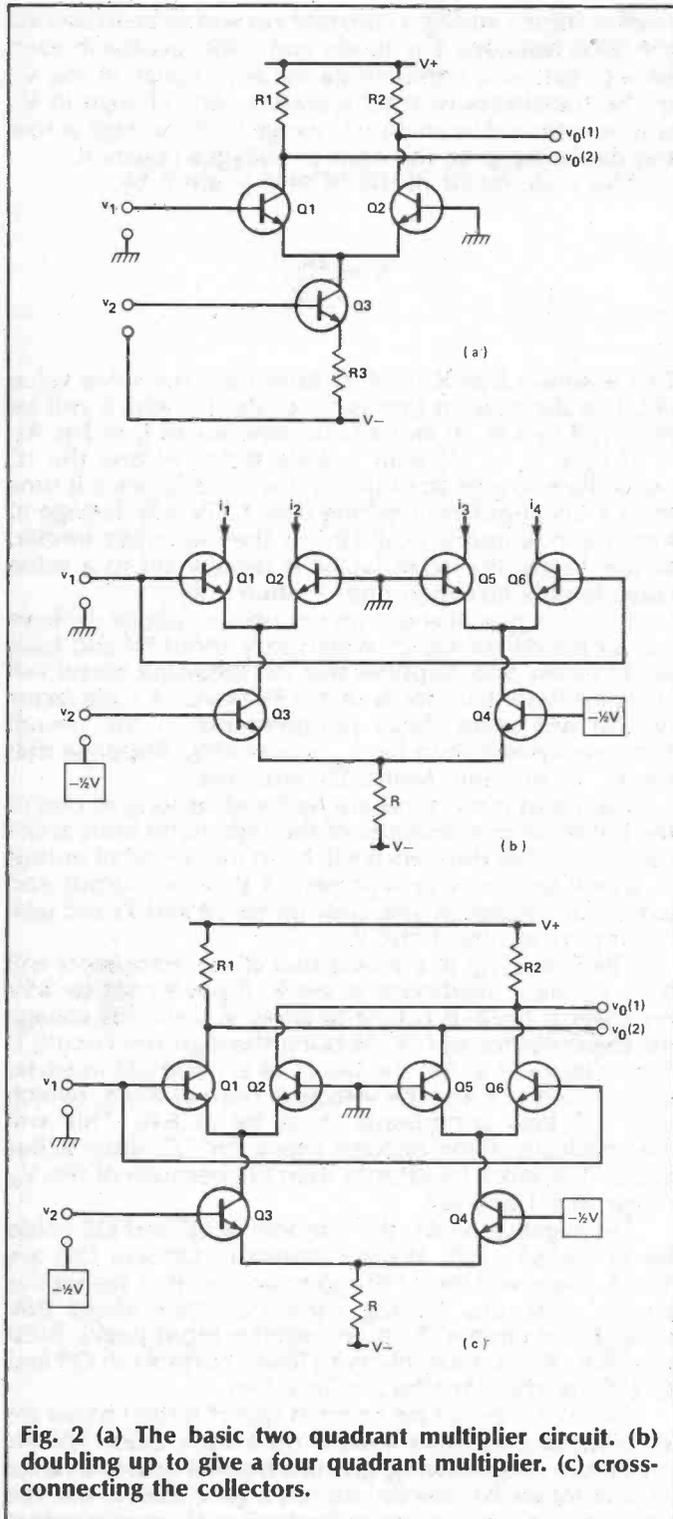


Fig. 1 A 'long tailed pair' (a) the basic circuit. (b) replacing the current source to give a voltage controlled amplifier. (c) the unwanted DC level shift.

control inputs acting together causes the voltages across R1 and R2 to change in opposite directions whereas the DC shift caused by the control voltage alone will cause them to change in the same direction. If the output is regarded as being the difference in voltage at Q1 and Q2 collectors, the problem disappears!

As it stands, the circuit of Fig. 2a is a two quadrant multiplier. The first voltage input can vary above or below zero, giving positive ( $v_o(1) > v_o(2)$ ) or negative ( $v_o(1) < v_o(2)$ ) outputs. The second voltage input (I'm going to have to stop calling it the control input if we're talking about multipliers) can only be positive. It can vary the magnitude of the output but can't reverse it.

Figure 2b is the basis of a full four quadrant multiplier. It is simply Fig. 2a twice. If  $v_2$  is zero (with respect to its own reference voltage of  $-\frac{1}{2}v$ )  $v_1$  will be amplified equally by each pair Q1, 2 and Q5, 6. If  $v_2$  rises, Q1, 2 will amplify more and Q5, 6 less. If  $v_2$  falls, Q5, 6 will amplify more and Q1, 2 less.



**Fig. 2 (a) The basic two quadrant multiplier circuit. (b) doubling up to give a four quadrant multiplier. (c) cross-connecting the collectors.**

Think about  $i_1$  and  $i_3$  for a moment. As  $v_1$  varies,  $i_1$  will be modulated in phase with it. Because  $v_1$  drives Q5/6 from the 'opposite side',  $i_3$  will also vary in proportion to  $v_1$  but will be inverted. If  $v_2$  is zero, the magnitude of the changes in  $i_1$  and  $i_3$  will be the same, but in opposite directions. If the currents are added, the net result will be no change at all. If  $v_2$  is above zero, the 'in-phase' current  $i_1$  would predominate. The result of adding  $i_1$  and  $i_3$  would be a net current change in phase with  $v_1$ . If  $v_2$  is below zero, variations in  $i_3$  would be greater than those in  $i_1$  and the combined signal would be inverted.

With the two sets of collectors cross connected as in Fig. 2c, the circuit is a full four quadrant multiplier. Another benefit of the cross connection is that there is

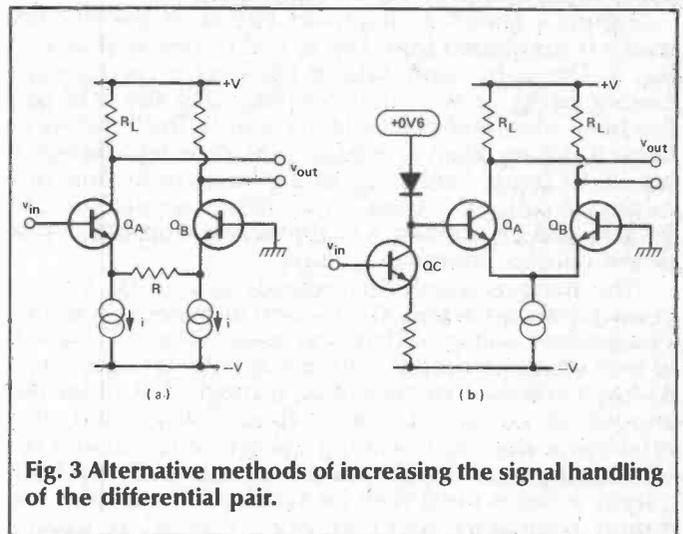
no longer any problem with shifts in DC level because any increase in current in Q3 is matched by a decrease in Q4 (and vice versa). When these currents are summed again only the wanted differential signal remains.

Taking a differential output still has certain advantages, though. In particular, it cancels any common mode signals caused by imperfections in the current source (or resistor in this case!) and by variations in the base currents of Q1, 2, 5 and 6.

One of the remaining niggles about Fig. 2c is that although it is a perfectly good multiplier, it will only accept very small input signals. Take  $v_2$ , for instance. Increase it by 500mV and for all practical purposes Q3 will be taking all the current and Q4 will have none. Long before this point is reached the non-linearity of Q3/4, will have become painfully obvious, so inputs really have to be restricted to a few tens of mV.

Figure 3a shows a differential pair which has been modified to take much larger inputs and maintain excellent linearity. If  $v_{in}$  is at 0V there will be no voltage across R (and therefore no current through it), so  $Q_A$  and  $Q_B$  will each have a current  $i$  from their respective current sources. Increase  $v_{in}$  and the voltage developed across R will cause some current to flow from  $Q_A$  into  $Q_B$ 's current source.  $Q_A$  will have far more than its fair share of current and  $Q_B$  will have less.

Assuming constant  $V_{be}$  drops for the two transistors, the current change in either collector will be  $v_{in}/R$  (but



**Fig. 3 Alternative methods of increasing the signal handling of the differential pair.**

in opposite directions!). The differential output voltage will be  $2v_{in}R_L/R$  (by Ohm's law!) so the voltage gain will be  $2R_L/R$ . Therefore, decreasing R will give increased gain. Unfortunately it will also give poorer linearity, so component choice means selecting a balance between the two.

Another way to increase the signal handling of a differential pair is shown in Fig. 3b. Transistor  $Q_C$  produces a current proportional to the input voltage (it gives a fairly linear voltage to current conversion for inputs above one  $v_{be}$  drop). The current is passed through a diode which gives a voltage drop proportional to the log of the current. This 'compressed' voltage is then used to drive the differential pair input.

If the diode and  $Q_A$ 's base-emitter junction are matched (not too difficult on an IC), the compression in the diode will be the reverse of the exponential voltage to current relationship of the transistor and the overall result will be linear!

To return to Figure 2c, the remaining problem is that the inputs and output are all referenced to different voltage levels. Input  $v_1$  varies about 0V,  $v_2$  varies about  $-\frac{1}{2}V$  and the outputs lie somewhere around  $+\frac{1}{2}V$ . It would be convenient to have both inputs and the output



# FEATURE: Multipliers

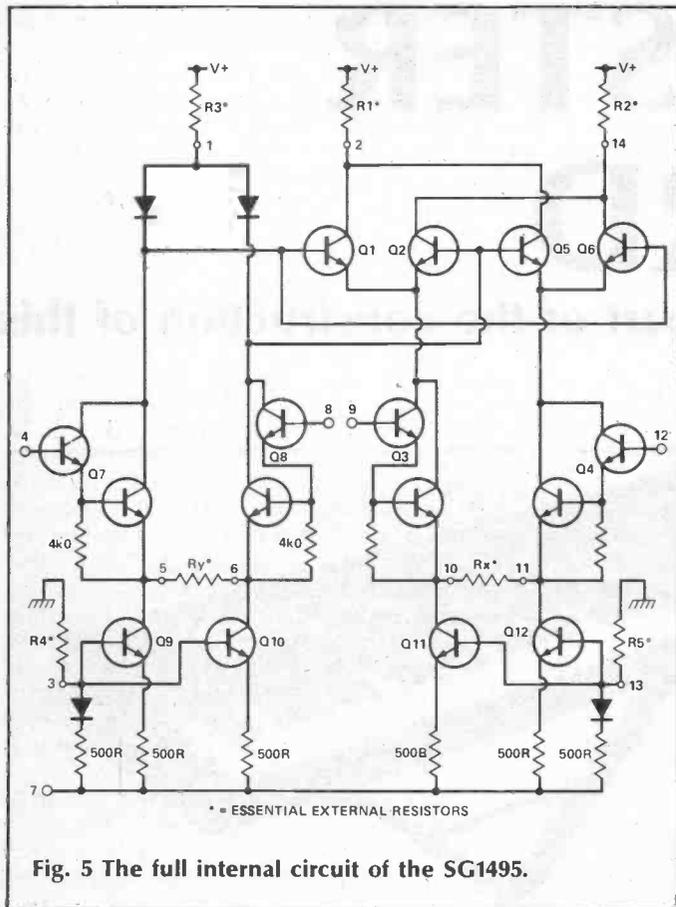


Fig. 5 The full internal circuit of the SG1495.

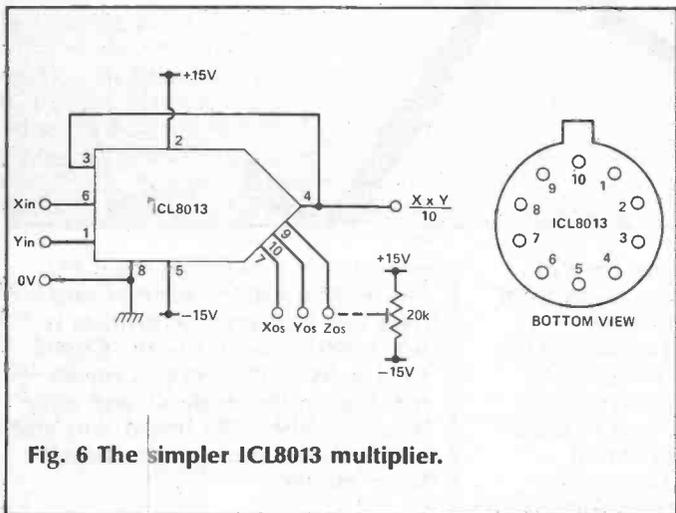


Fig. 6 The simpler ICL8013 multiplier.

Now let's see how close we are to the required value of K.

$$K = \frac{2 \times (3 \times 10^3)}{10^{-3} \times 10^4 \times 10^4} = \frac{6}{100}$$

This is too low! To increase it, there are three possibilities:

- Increase  $R_i$ . This also means reducing the value of  $i_x$  to maintain the static voltage at pins 2 and 14 at 9V, which in turn will decrease the margin for 'current starving' Q3 and Q4 via the 10k resistor.
- Reduce  $I_3$ . This will decrease the margin for 'current starving' Q7 and Q8.
- Reduce  $R_x$ ,  $R_y$ , or both. This will slightly increase the distortion on one or both inputs.

Choosing the best compromise, leave  $I_3$  alone, increase R1 and R2 to 3k3, giving marginally less potential swing at the output, and reduce  $R_x$  and  $R_y$  to 8k2. The value of K now becomes:

$$K = \frac{2 \times (3.3 \times 10^3)}{10^{-3} \times 8.2 \times 10^3 \times 8.2 \times 10^3} = \frac{6.6}{67.24} \approx \frac{1}{10}$$

The small error in scale factor (and anything due to resistor tolerances) can be trimmed by a slight adjustment to  $i_y$ .

The remaining component values can now be calculated as a matter of routine: R3 must drop 5V at a current 2mA ( $2xi_y$ ) and so will be 2k5. The nearest preferred value of 2k7 will be suitable.

R4 must give a voltage drop of 10.8V at 1mA (12V less 1mA through 500ohms = 0.5V, less one diode drop at 1mA = 0.7V). 10k in series with a 2k preset will allow for slight adjustment of  $I_3$  to trim the scale factor.

R5 must also nominally be 10k8. A value of 12k will compensate for the slightly increased values of R1 and R2 (3k3 rather than the calculated 3k0 for a 3V drop).

Input offset can be trimmed by allowing slight adjustment to the voltage on pins 8 and 12 rather than grounding them.

A few general principles to bear in mind when calculating component values are:

- $i_x$  and  $i_y$  should not exceed 10mA to avoid excessive heating of the IC.
- For best frequency response and lowest phase shift, the values of R1 and R2 should be as small as possible.
- Within reason, giving  $R_x$  and  $R_y$  values greater than the calculated minimum will reduce distortion in the input circuits. It will also reduce the scale factor, so a suitable balance must be found between the two.
- Most of the IC parameters which can be varied interact with each other. Don't change one value without checking its full effects. If every step you take to bring the IC closer to your requirements seems to be counterbalanced by an opposite effect, it could be that you are making unreasonable demands on the IC. Consider 'potting down' or amplifying the inputs or output.

If all this is too much for you, another multiplier, the ICL8013 (Fig. 6) costs around five times as much but is almost as easy to use as an op-amp and will give working circuits with very little trouble.

ETI

# MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD

John Yau gets soft for the last part of the construction of this milestone project.

The final stage of the construction of the ETI Midi Master Keyboard is the installation of software to run the whole system.

This is provided in the form of a 16K ROM (a 27128). Only around 2.75K of this is actually used, the rest is left for further expansion of the system. A hex dump of the used parts of the ROM is given here (Listing 1) and this can be laboriously entered by hand into a computer equipped with an EPROM programmer. Alternatively ready-programmed EPROMs are available (see Buylines).

Once the system hardware is all built and a programmed EPROM is installed in the CPU board (as IC17) the whole MIDI Master Keyboard can be tested and set up.

## Testing

Power on the system and look to see if the LEDs light up correctly. On power-up, the double digit display remains blank while the lit LEDs correspond to those of MIDI CHANNEL A, GROUP 1 and BANK A. All the other LEDs should be blank.

If the double digit display lights up when a program number is selected (by pushing a numeric keypad button) and if the MIDI TRANSMIT LED lights up whenever any note on the keyboard is held down then you can take comfort in knowing the system is most likely functioning properly. Final verification will depend on monitoring the MIDI OUT data and checking that all the keypad functions are working properly.

The best way to check if the hardware is transmitting the correct MIDI data is to monitor the MIDI OUT data stream with the ETI BBC micro MIDI interface from the April 1987 issue. With the MIDI monitor program running, any byte of transmitted MIDI data from the MIDI OUT of the keyboard is printed on the



screen. It will then be easy to verify if the MIDI messages from the keyboard are correct.

If the basic level of operation cannot be attained it will be necessary to trace some signals around the CPU to try to locate the fault. The two essential diagnostic tools are an oscilloscope and a microcomputer MIDI interface to monitor any data coming out of the MIDI OUT connector.

After power-up check the clock signals to the 6502A (2MHz at pin 37 of IC7), 6522A (2MHz at pin 25 of IC18) and the 68B50 (500kHz at pin 4 of IC4) are present and correct. If the 6502A has correctly gone through its power-up reset sequence and is communicating with the 6522A properly, the VIA should be generating the periodic 2ms interrupt signal. This should be present at pin 21 of IC18 (6522A) and pin 4 of IC7 (6502A).

If there is no sign of this signal or if the hardware seems

completely dead then the CPU kernel (the 6502A, address and data bus to memory devices) is not functioning properly. Check for shorts in the copper tracks making up the address and data buses on the CPU board and also check that a through-pin hasn't been missed.

## Setting Up

The only setting up to be done lies within the joystick section of the hardware. Monitor the MIDI data with the ETI BBC micro MIDI interface or a similar device. Move the modulation joystick lever and adjust RV2 so that in the position of highest modulation, the transmitted data byte is 127.

The pitch bend joystick is slightly more tricky to set up. On power-up the pitch bend joystick is read and defined to be in the neutral position (data value 64). The target is to get the system to send zero in the lowest joystick



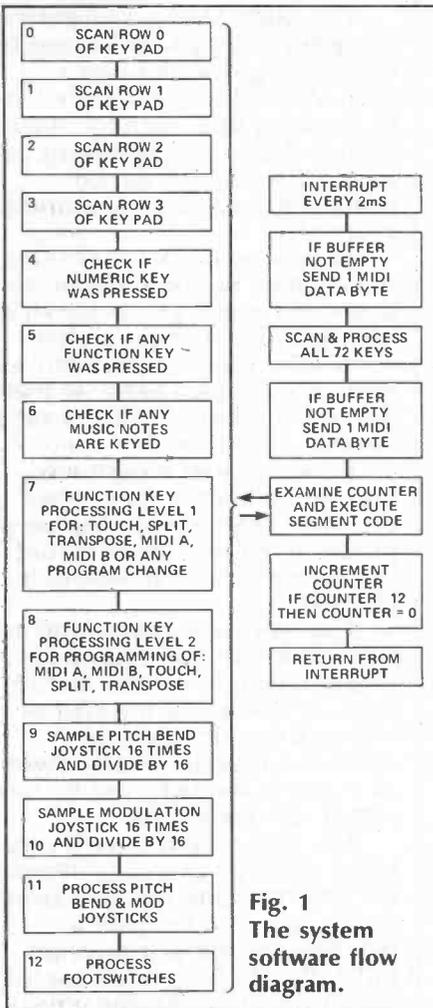


Fig. 1 The system software flow diagram.

The most time-critical part of the system software is the part which does the keyboard scanning. Not only does it have to scan the keyboard polyphonically and detect key strikes and releases, it also has to determine key strike velocities. Such demands require complete scans of the keyboard to occur at precise time intervals. The smaller the time interval, the greater the velocity sensing resolution.

This is achieved by placing the key scanning code at the start of an interrupt routine which executes every 2ms. The periodic 2ms signal which interrupts the 6502A processor is generated by the internal timer in IC18 (6522A VIA). Also high in priority is the section of code which empties the buffer containing data to be transmitted via MIDI. When the buffer is being emptied, two bytes of MIDI information can be transmitted every 2ms interrupt period. Such a data rate is sufficiently fast to ensure delays in response are insignificant.

Since the key scan and MIDI buffer empty routines typically take up about half the available 2ms time slot there is some spare time allocation for other processing tasks. Figure 1 shows the structure of the software.

On power-up, once everything has been initialised, the main program divides into an endless loop so that thereafter the only real processor activity

comes from the periodic interrupt routines.

The code pertaining to the house-keeping activities is segmented into 13 parts. A software counter is maintained so that in successive interrupt routines the 13 sections of code are executed in turn. Segmentation of the house-keeping routines is necessary because of the limited amount of spare time in each 2ms time slot.

The house-keeping routines were segmented so that the time slot for each segment, when added to the worst case duration of the keyscan routine, would not exceed the 2ms duration of the interrupt period.

Calculations show that in the extreme case when about a dozen notes are played at once (Martian musicians take note!) it is possible to exceed the 2ms time allocation. This however, is not at all catastrophic since all that happens is that a velocity count is missed, which hardly affects the overall dynamics of the MIDI keyboard.

### Keyboard Scanning

The current physical state of any of the 72 keys on the keyboard can be obtained by examining locations 0800H to 0847H which are memory mapped directly to the keyswitch hardware. However, for the software to determine when to send out MIDI note on/off events it must also know the state of all the keys from the previous scan. This is achieved by storing the states of the keys in 72 zero page RAM locations.

The contents of each of these RAM locations shows an identifier code (0-3) for each of the four possible sequential states that a key can be in — 'transition going up' and 'transition going down'.

When a key is processed, its current

state is compared with its last state (from the previous scan). Any necessary action is taken and the RAM location describing the previous stage is updated according to the sequential state diagram of Fig. 2.

The sequential state diagram shows how each key state traverses into a new state as a function of the current key-switch position and its previous state. The two digit binary numbers are the primary variables and indicate the state of the upper and lower bus bars (U and L) for a particular transition.

Most of the process or key strike velocity sensing is tackled by the software. When a key is struck, it leaves state 0, moves through state 1 and ends up in state 2. The velocity of the key can be determined by timing how long the contact spring stays in the air gap between the two bus bars.

This is achieved in software by counting the number of 2ms scan periods that the keyswitch stays in state 1, the 'transition going down' state. So in addition to the key state RAM locations there are a further 72 zero page locations that serve as velocity counters for active keys.

The maximum count allowed is 63, so the time period that a key spends in state 1 is measured to be in the range 0 to 128ms, with a resolution of 2ms. In practice, most key strikes are well within half that time period range.

When a key is struck, the contact spring may initially make or break contact several times with the upper bus bar. Zeroing the velocity count for every state 1 to state 0 transition ensures that the velocity sensing is not upset by switch bounce, by ensuring that the time period is always measured from the last point of contact with the upper bus bar to the time of first contact with the lower bus bar.

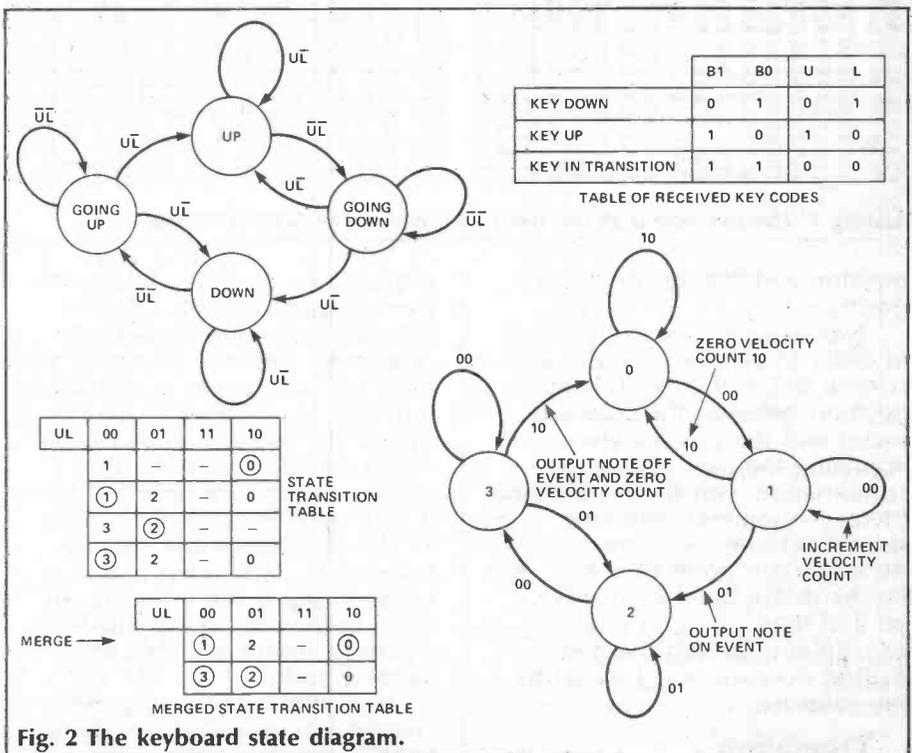


Fig. 2 The keyboard state diagram.

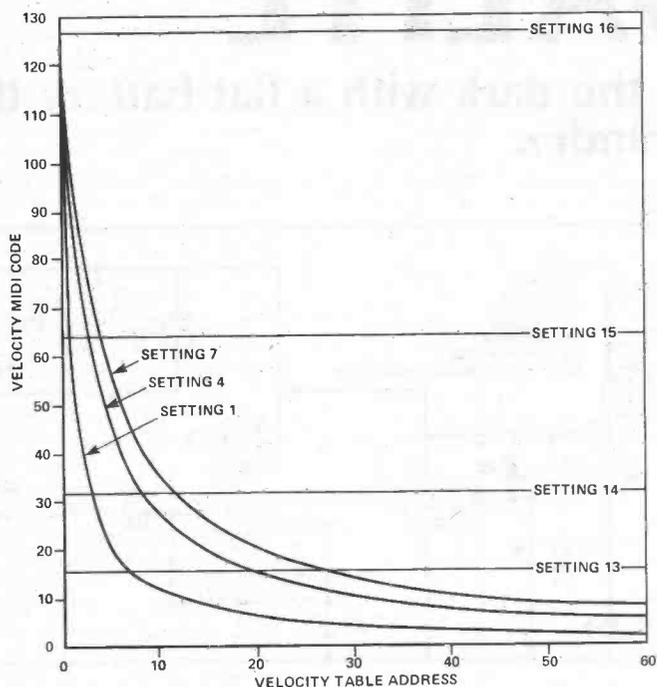


Fig. 3 Touch sensitivity curves.

The velocity count for a key cannot be used directly since it corresponds to a time period, not a velocity. We need to derive a suitable velocity byte from the time period count. This is easily achieved by using the time period count to index a look-up table containing suitable velocity values. The software permits a choice of 16 look-up tables giving 16 different touch response settings (shown in Fig. 3).

Note that the last four look-up tables are filled with constant values of 16, 32, 64 and 127 respectively. These non touch sensitive settings add versatility to the keyboard operation, since touch sensitivity is not always desired.

## MIDI Data

Transmission of MIDI data is accomplished by maintaining a first in first out (FIFO) buffer in RAM. The buffer size is 256 bytes and occupies page two of the processor's RAM workspace. There are two pointers, one for the output and one for the input, to maintain the operation of the FIFO buffer. If the processor

## BUYLINES

The EPROM software to drive the MIDI Master Keyboard is available from the author for £16. A programmed 27128 EPROM is supplied along with the source code in BBC Basic/Assembler on disk. Orders and enquiries should be sent to John Yau, 7 Maurice Place, Edinburgh EH9 3EP.

Photocopies of the source code may also be obtained from the ETI Photocopy Service, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB for £4 (make your cheque payable to ASP Ltd).

decides that a MIDI event is to be transmitted it places the relevant data bytes in the FIFO queue. Thereafter two bytes of data from the queue are sent to the ACIA in every 2ms interrupt period until the buffer is empty again. The buffer size is sufficiently large to ensure it never overflows. A 256 byte size was also chosen because of ease of management with eight bit pointers.

When a note on/off event is to be sent an offset is added to the note number before transmission. On power-up, the offset defaults such that when middle C is pressed or released, the resultant note number sent is 60 — the correct MIDI code for middle C.

The keysplit facility is implemented by maintaining a RAM location which holds the note number of the programmed split point. On transmission of a MIDI note event, the note number is compared to the split point. If it is less than the split point note number, the data is directed to the MIDI channel associated with channel A. Otherwise it is directed to channel B. On power-up, the split point defaults to 72 (the rightmost note) so that all output goes to channel A.

## Joystick Software

The positions of the two joysticks are read continually as part of the house-keeping software. In order to counteract least significant bit fluctuations in the readings (due to the finite resolution of the A/D converter), each joystick position reading is the result of averaging over a set of 16 successive samples.

The centering joystick lever can never be expected to spring back to precisely the same neutral position so it was necessary to implement a dead-band in software.

For example, if we wish to transpose the part of the keyboard to the left of the split point then the currently selected output stream has to be channel A. To implement the transpose facility, first of all press the TRANSPOSE button. The present setting is then displayed on the dual digit display in the form of an offset in semitones from middle C.

A number with the leftmost decimal point lit means that the offset is negative. A number on its own implies a positive offset.

In its non-transposed state the number displayed is 0. To program a new transpose setting, hold the TRANSPOSE button down and select a note on the keyboard. Pressing middle C will result in a zero offset and pressing any other note will result in the keyboard being transposed by the relative offset in semitones from middle C.

Note that once a non-zero transpose setting has been programmed the LED above the TRANSPOSE button will remain lit.

## Touch Sensitivity

The present touch sensitivity is displayed when the TOUCH button is pressed and held down. To program a new touch setting, hold the TOUCH button down and press a number 1-16. Release the two buttons and verify the change by pressing TOUCH on its own again. You can also verify the change by playing the keyboard!

## Footswitches

The footswitch sockets are intended for use with push-to-break switches which is consistent with the commercial equipment. Pushing the pedal hold switch should result in the hold LED lighting up as well as the appropriate MIDI messages being transmitted. Successive switching of the patch advance footswitch will result in successive program number changes within the currently selected bank of 16. The last footswitch switches portamento in and out via MIDI (not all synthesisers will make use of this).

## Acknowledgements

The author wishes to thank the following people who helped to make this project possible: Alistair Houston for etching the PCBs, Moray Rumney for the photography, Ron and Ian C. for the metalwork. Thanks also to Glyn, Ian A., Mitch, Lynsey and Shona.

# REMINDALITE

Bob Noyes won't be left in the dark with a flat battery thanks to this handy car lights reminder.

With the modern trend to get as many electrical functions in the car on to as few steering column stalks as possible, some form of monitoring is desirable to ensure that nothing has been switched on accidentally or left on inadvertently, because just looking at the stalks can be misleading.

Most functions, such as wind-screen wipers, washers, heated rear windscreen and so forth will be switched off when the ignition is, independently of their own function switches. However, the lights can be left on with the ignition off and the resultant drain on the battery, if prolonged, may result in an unpleasant surprise at the next attempt to start the car. With the Remindalite, this problem should be a thing of the past.

The Remindalite sounds several high-pitched buzzes in the event of the lights being switched on with the ignition off or if the ignition is switched off while the lights are on. After a few seconds the buzzing stops as it can be valid to have the lights on, but it brings the situation to your attention.

## Construction

The board can be simply built with no particular problems as long as the usual care is taken with the orientation of the diodes, capacitors and semiconductors. LED1 can be mounted either on the board or separately in the car dashboard. Provision is made on the board for either alternative.

When the board has been built and thoroughly inspected the following tests can be made before connecting it into the car.

For test purposes a 1k0 resistor should be connected between B and D on the terminal strip to simulate the resistive load of the car's electrical system (without it the following test routine will not function).

A 12 volt supply is required with 0V connected to terminal D. The supply should be switched off between tests to allow C1 to discharge.

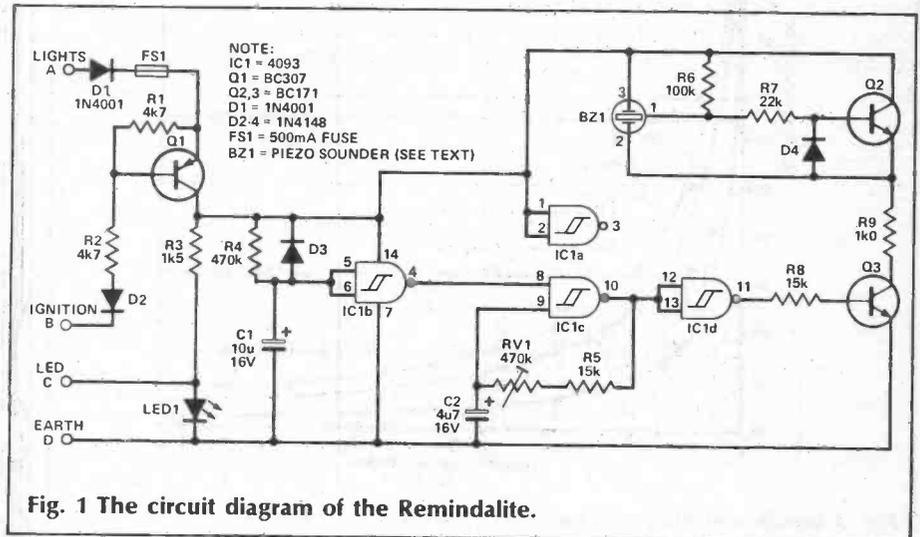


Fig. 1 The circuit diagram of the Remindalite.

## PARTS LIST

### RESISTORS (all 1/4 W 5%)

R1, 2	4k7
R3	1k5
R4	470k
R5, 8	15k
R6	100k
R7	22k
R9	1k0

### CAPACITORS

C1	10µ 16V tantalum
C2	4µ 16V tantalum

### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	4093
Q1	BC307
Q2, 3	BC171
D1-4	1N4148
LED1	Red LED

### MISCELLANEOUS

BZ1	Piezo buzzer
FS1	500mA fuse and fuse holder

PCB; case; cables and connectors; 4 way terminal strip; nuts and bolts.

With 12V connected to terminal A (the lights) and terminal B (the ignition) disconnected the LED should light and the buzzer sound a series of beeps. With terminal A disconnected the LED should be off and the

## HOW IT WORKS

The unit is powered only when the lights are on. Q1, a general purpose PNP transistor, is wired so that with 12 volts on terminal B, it is biased off by R1 when the lights and ignition are both on. With Q1 switched off, IC1 is deprived of power.

If the ignition is turned off, terminal B falls to 0V and is held there by the resistive load of the HT coil, alternator coils and so on. Q1 turns on via the potential divider R1, R2 and its collector, at 12 volts, supplies power to IC1 and LED1 via its current-limit resistor R3.

Q1 remains on while the lights are on and the ignition off. To prevent the piezo buzzer sounding continuously, a pulse generator is formed around IC1b. As C1 charges up through R4 the output pin 4 remains high (+12V) until the voltage on C1 reaches about 8 volts. At this point, pin 4 goes low and remains low until the lights are turned off and C1 can discharge through D3, R3 and LED1. To lengthen this period R4 can be increased in value or to decrease it R4 can be reduced.

From the time Q1 switches on until C1 reaches 8V, IC1 pin 4 will be high, enabling the oscillator built around IC1c. This is a simple oscillator with a time constant of (RV1+R5) C2. RV1 is provided to allow the user to tune the piezo buzzer to give the most noticeable bleep.

The piezo buzzer in conjunction with Q2, D4, R6 and R9 forms a self-contained oscillator that will oscillate at the optimum frequency to give the highest sound output level. Although it only draws a few milli-amps this is more than a CMOS gate can safely provide and so Q3 is used as a current amplifier.

# PROJECT: Remindalite

buzzer silent regardless of the connection to terminal B.

When these checks have been carried out satisfactorily the unit is ready to fit. Remove the 1k0 test resistor from terminals B and D.

As the unit is going to be left in the car for the rest of its life, a PCB protective lacquer should be sprayed over both sides of the board to stop corrosion in years to come.

## Fitting

The car's electrical circuit diagram should ideally be consulted so that the colour of the two wires that need to be located can be ascertained. Otherwise the sidelight live connection can be found by following the sidelight wire back into the loom and the switched side of the ignition circuit can be found on the ignition switch.

The car's battery positive terminal should be disconnected before actual connections are made to prevent an accidental short while wiring. The 0V terminal D can be connected to any convenient bodywork nut and bolt, screw, etc.

After the three connections are made to the car's system and the LED fitted to the dash (if it hasn't been mounted on the PCB) the battery can be re-connected and a full test of the unit made.

When all the tests have been completed satisfactorily, the Remindalite should be tucked up out of the way. If the LED is mounted on the PCB and showing through a hole in the top of the box, it should be placed in such a position that it can be seen.

ETI

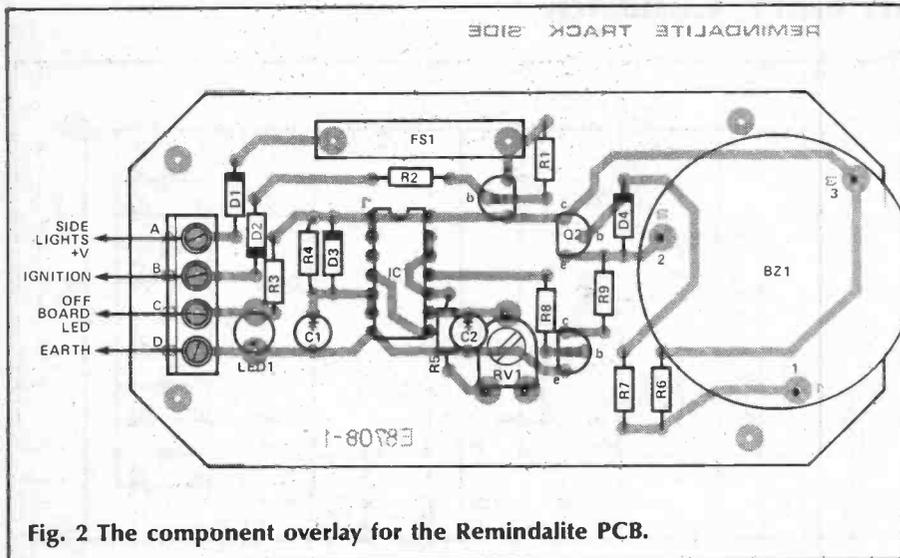


Fig. 2 The component overlay for the Remindalite PCB.

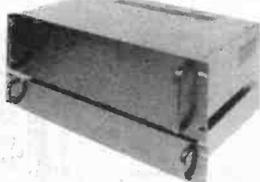
## BUYLINES

The piezo buzzer used was from Electro-mail (Tel: (0536) 204555) as part number 248-369. Any suitable plastic case may be used. The PCB is available from the PCB Service. See the back of this issue for details.

## RACK STYLE CABINET

\* Suitable for instruments, high quality amplifiers and many other purposes \* Top, side and rear covers removable for access \* Black anodised aluminium front panel \* Separate front mounting plate \* Heavy gauge front panel is of brushed aluminium finish enhanced with two professional handles \* With ventilation slots and plastic feet \* Rear box manufactured from steel painted in black. Rack mounting or free standing. Comes in quick assembly flat package

Order Code	Panel Size W H (inch)	Rear Box W H D	Price £
NME19101	19 x 1.75	17 x 1.5 x 10	23.50
NME19103	19 x 3.5	17 x 3.0 x 10	24.50
NME19105	19 x 5.25	17 x 5.0 x 10	26.50
NME19123	19 x 3.5	17 x 3.0 x 12	25.50
NME19125	19 x 5.25	17 x 5.0 x 12	27.50
NME19127	19 x 7.0	17 x 6.5 x 12	29.50



Please add £3.00 P&P for the first item and £1.50 for each additional item. To order send cheque/postal order - please allow up to 7 days despatch for cheque clearance. Quantity discount available. Customers who require further information please send S.A.E. Mail order only. Overseas orders welcome.

**T.J.A. DEVELOPMENTS**  
Dept. ETI, 53 Hartington Road,  
London E17 8AS.

## CROFTON ELECTRONICS

### SPECIAL! SPECIAL! SPECIAL!

Currently on offer is a professional drive board and tube to make a superb 12" professional green panelled tube monitor at £23.50 inclusive. Would normally cost well over £200 + Buy 10 off and they will only cost you £180.00 inclusive. Be sure to ask us to quote for any of your camera/monitor requirements we will never be beaten on price.

## HURRY HURRY HURRY

(Not many left. First come first served).

Brand New Time Date generators at a fraction of their original price. Only £132 inclusive. Normal price £477. These generators are mains driven and accept normal composite video in. The produce video out with time/date/day/month/year added to the signal in normal or reverse video. Adjustable positioning anywhere on screen. Switchable character size also provided. A REAL MUST FOR SECURITY APPLICATIONS WHEN RECORDING.

We also have a host of used items such as cooling fans power supplies at give away prices, so why not ask for a list?

Send a 40p SAE for our complete range of catalogues.

**MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.**

**CROFTON ELECTRONICS** ☎ 05448 557

'KINGSHILL', NEXTEND, LYONSHALL, HEREFORDSHIRE HR5 3HZ

## TRANSFORMERS EX-STOCK

MAINS ISOLATORS				30/15V or 15-0-15V				24/12V or 12-0-12V				AUTOS			
240 to 415/440V				2X15V Tapped Secs				2X12V Secs. Pri. 240V				For step-up or down			
Pri/Sec	120V X 2 OR	30V	15V	£	P&P	12V	24V	£	P&P	80VA	£5.86	P	1.70		
(60-1000VA Tapped Secs)		0.5	1	3.86	1.41	0.3	0.15	2.82	1.10	250	10.34	P	1.98		
20VA	£7.80	P	2.18	2	4	8.47	1.92	2	1	500	15.12	P	2.68		
60	11.51	P	2.31	2	4	8.47	1.92	2	1	1500	34.17	P	3.68		
100	13.43	P	2.59	3	6	9.82	2.10	2	1	2000	51.09	P	4.62		
200	19.03	P	3.10	4	A	8	11.72	2.20	4	4	3000	86.88	P	6.30	
250	23.01	P	3.24	5	M	10	14.49	2.31	6	A	4000	112.78	OA		
500	35.45	P	3.66	6	P	12	16.40	2.55	8	M	5000	131.33	OA		
1000	64.28	P	4.62	8	S	16	21.95	2.60	12	P	7500	202.71	OA		
1500	82.92	P	5.85	10	20	25.32	2.84	16	S	8	15.73	2.60			
2000	99.78	P	6.36	12	24	28.07	2.95	20	10	21.17	3.04				
3000	139.89	OA	15	20	31.66	3.51		30	15	26.31	3.10				
6000	298.89	OA	25	40	43.22	5.95		40	20	37.58	3.75				
								60	30	53.82	4.90				
								83	41	62.08	5.55				
50/25V or 25-0-25V				60/30V or 30-0-30V				INVERTERS				CASED AUTOS			
2X25V Tapped Secs				2X30V Tapped Secs				12/24V DC to 240V AC				240V Cable Input			
50V	25V	£	P&P	60V	30V	£	P&P	100W to 4kW	100W to 4kW	115V USA Socket Outlets	20VA	£8.34	IP	1.76	
0.5	A	1	5.01	1.76	0.5	1	5.69	1.85	CONSTANT VOLTAGE	150	11.33	IP	1.87		
1	M	2	6.09	1.90	1	A	2	8.67	1.91	TRANSFORMERS FOR	250	17.87	P	3.02	
2	P	4	10.84	2.20	2	M	4	11.15	2.20	Spike-free stable mains	500	29.32	P	3.19	
3	S	6	12.54	2.25	3	P	6	16.12	*2.34	ALSO VALVE MAINS	1000	40.29	P	4.34	
4	A	8	17.16	2.58	4	S	8	18.36	2.55	OUTPUT & MATCHING	2000	73.33	P	5.28	
6	12	21.84	2.79	5	10	23.23	2.75	TRANSFORMERS	3000	105.26	OA <td></td>				
8	16	30.89	3.15	6	12	26.50	3.02	Full range AVO's, Meggers	110V to 240V	cased types	now available				
10	20	36.66	3.80	8	16	37.25	3.62	WINDING SERVICE							
12	24	43.87	3.80	10	20	43.37	3.99	3VA to 18kVA							
				12	24	49.98	4.65	Stock items by return							
								TOROIDALS							
								Wound to order							

Unit 211, Stratford Workshops,  
Burford Road, London E15 2SP

**BARRIE ELECTRONICS LTD**  
Tel: 01-555 0228 (3 lines)

# SONIC REV COUNTER

Conserve petrol and extend the life of your engine with this novel rev counter from Gary Calland.

Most cars today are supplied with a rev counter. Those that do have a tiny panel meter stuck in the corner of the dashboard which is virtually impossible to read.

Rev counters are not unnecessary novelty devices specifically designed to make a car look sporty (even though they do this well) but are useful money-saving instruments. By running your engine at its optimum speed, savings in fuel and wear and tear can be reduced.

Commercially available rev counters usually display their information by using a small moving coil meter. This is unsatisfactory as a small meter needle is difficult to see, especially at night when the meter is illuminated by a small bulb. This bulb will inevitably burn out rendering an irritable and intricate replacement process.

This rev counter overcomes these problems by using a 10 LED colour coded bargraph display. This attractive display can be easily read day or night and will last more or less indefinitely.

The colour coding means the display is easy to understand as green LEDs mean the engine is running within limits while red LEDs mean it is being over-revved. However, for a more accurate interpretation, each LED corresponds to approximately 600 revs.

Commercial rev counters can also be difficult to install. Usually this entails wrapping pick up coils around various parts of your

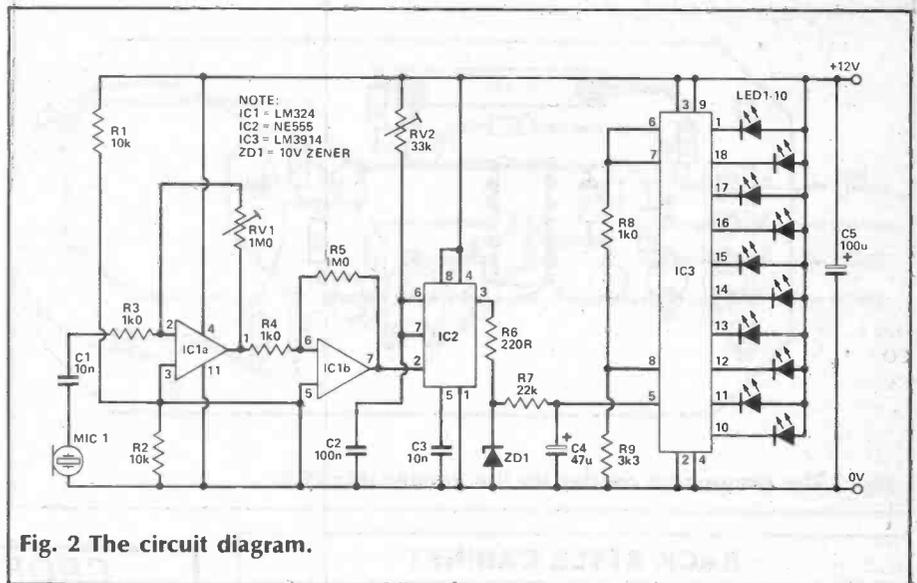


Fig. 2 The circuit diagram.

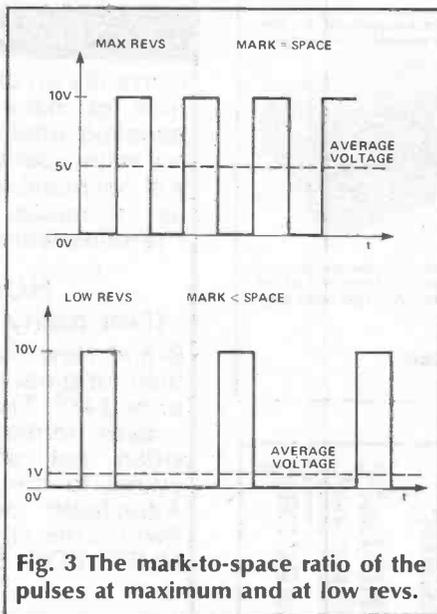


Fig. 3 The mark-to-space ratio of the pulses at maximum and at low revs.

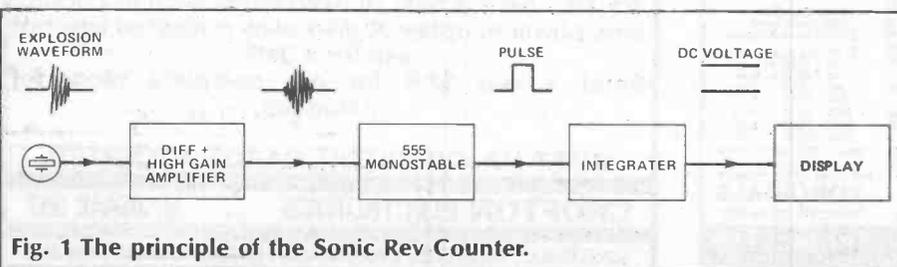


Fig. 1 The principle of the Sonic Rev Counter.

## HOW IT WORKS

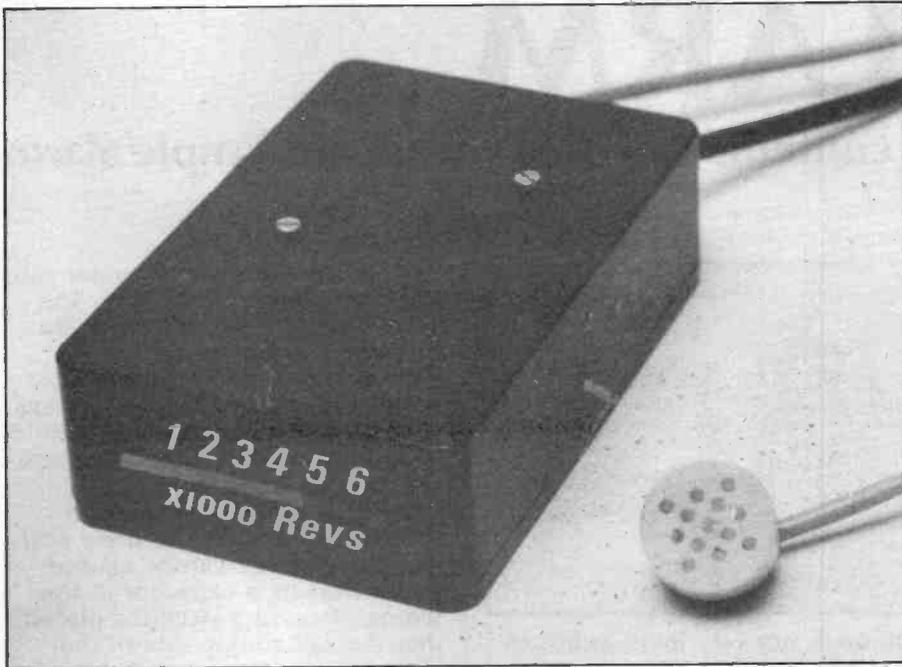
The explosions from the engine are picked up by the crystal microphone and differentiated by C1 to produce a sharp spike waveform. This is then amplified by IC1 which is a quad op-amp chip. Only two of the op-amps are used, wired as inverting amplifiers. The gain of the amplifiers is set by R3, R4, R5 and RV1. RV1 allows the gain to be varied from about 100 to 1,000,000.

The amplified spike is fed to the trigger input of IC2 which produces a pulse of constant period. This period is set by RV2 and C2 and is such that at maximum revs the mark-to-space ratio is one, so the average voltage of these pulses is half a pulse voltage.

The amplitude of the pulses is set to 10V by R6 and ZD1 to ensure a constant pulse voltage regardless of variations in supply voltage. The pulses are averaged into a DC voltage by the integrator formed by R7 and C4 and this is fed to the input of IC3 which is a LED bar graph driver chip.

To light all 10 LEDs an input voltage of 5V is needed which is the average voltage of the pulses at maximum revs. Hence at maximum revs, all the LED's light, at half maximum only half the LED's light, and so on. See Fig. 3.

# PROJECT: Rev Counter



engine, either the distributor or high tension spark plug leads. The coil picks up the magnetic field generated when a spark plug lead is energised and this is used to give an indication of the revs, as with higher revs, the spark plugs are energised more frequently. The electronics associated with this method can be fairly complex and expensive.

This rev counter works on a novel principle. It is triggered by the explosions from each cylinder (Fig. 1). For every revolution of a four cylinder car engine, two cylinders fire. These explosions are picked up by a small crystal microphone mounted in the engine compartment and converted into revs by relatively simple electronics.

Installation is very quick and easy as all that has to be done is

to wire up the supply leads and then mount the microphone in the engine compartment.

## Construction

All the components including the LEDs are mounted on one PCB. Start by soldering in the resistors, then the capacitors and finally the semiconductors. The overlay of Fig. 4 should be referred to for the correct orientation of all the polarised components and the ICs.

The counter may be mounted directly into the dashboard to give a professional finish. Alternatively, the counter may be fixed into a plastic case. If the latter is chosen, a slit should be carefully drilled and filed for the LEDs in the front and two holes drilled in the back for the supply and microphone leads (see Fig. 5).

## PARTS LIST

### RESISTORS (all 1/4W, 5%)

R1, 2	10k
R3, 4, 8	1k0
R5	1M0
R6	220R
R7	22k
R9	3k3
RV1	1M0 horiz preset
RV2	33k horiz preset

### CAPACITORS

C1, 3	10n polyester
C2	100n polyester
C4	4μ7 electrolytic
C5	100μ electrolytic

### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	LM324
IC2	NE555
IC3	LM3914
ZD1	10V 400mW zener
LED1-7	Green LED
LED8-10	Red LED

### MISCELLANEOUS

MIC1	Crystal microphone insert
------	---------------------------

PCB; plastic case 120 x 80 x 35mm; power and screened signal cable; mounting bolts.

The supply leads should be wired up to the ignition switch so that power is only supplied when the engine is running. The microphone should be mounted as close to the engine as possible and screened cable used to connect it to the rev counter, as this will reduce noise pick-up.

## Setting Up

Once everything is mounted, the rev counter can be adjusted for correct operation. First, start up the engine, let it idle and adjust RV1 and RV2 to the midway position. RV1 is the microphone gain control and should be set so that the LEDs just respond to the engine. Care must be taken to ensure that the gain is not so high as to pick up other nearby noises such as other car engines. Once this has been done, RV2 should be adjusted so that the first two LEDs just light up when the engine is idling. Test the rev counter by revving the engine. A faster response may be obtained if C4 is changed from 4μ7 to 3μ3.

ETI

## BUYLINES

All the components used in this project are widely available. The PCB is available from the PCB Service as detailed at the back of this issue.

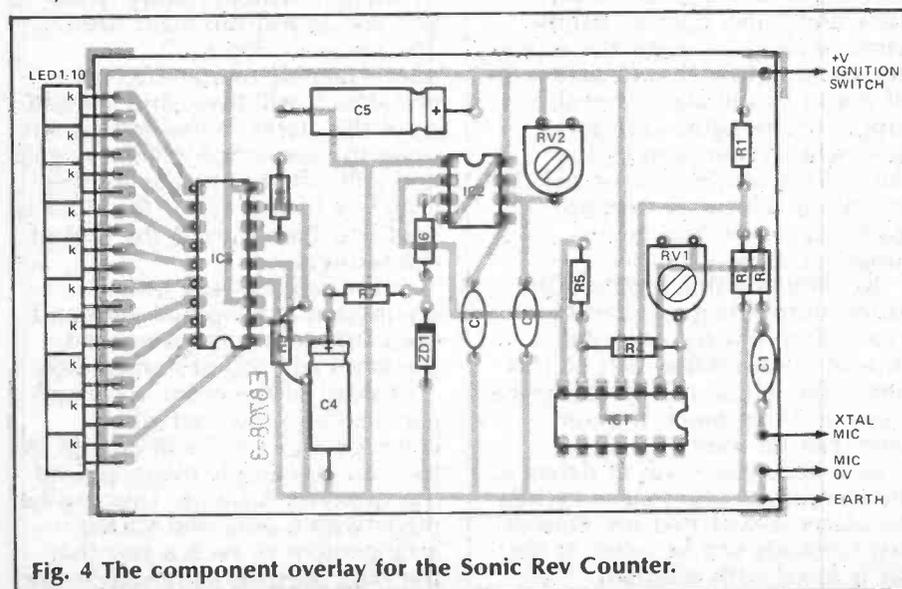


Fig. 4 The component overlay for the Sonic Rev Counter.

# CAR ALARM

Protect your car and its contents with this cheap and simple alarm from Bob Noyes.

The number of car thefts increases daily and the old adage 'lock it' is a little outdated as car thieves seem to be able to open, steal from or even drive away just about any car they choose.

In order to protect what is probably the second largest investment the average family makes, some further protection is required.

Motor theft, as the police call it, takes two forms — breaking into a car to steal from it (sometimes shopping but more commonly parts of the car such as the radio or CB rig) and the actual theft of the car. Some protection against both is necessary.

Although at first glance, these requirements seem simple enough, other practical factors need to be considered which complicate the issue — for instance how to switch it on and off. Drilling holes in the outside bodywork of the car is out of the question because this tends to introduce rust around the switch. It will also get spattered with mud and spray from passing traffic making the switch inoperative after a time.

Magnetic key fobs and infra red controllers, at first glance look a possible way of actuating and de-actuating from outside the car but in practice need to be used in one position around the car and this is not always easy when parked in awkward places. Both systems add to the time taken by the driver to gain access to the car, something not appreciated in the rain.

The only practical way is a delayed exit and entry but this can introduce a period when a would-be car radio thief has broken in and started hacking away at the wiring of the radio before the alarm sounds. Although the radio is unlikely to be removed in this time, a great deal of damage can be done.

The alarm described here is of the delayed entry and exit type but has the added advantage that when the alarm has been tripped by opening the door or boot an internal buzzer sounds. This,



although not very loud, indicates that an alarm has been set off and something else is about to happen. This should be enough to deter a thief as the last thing he wants is to be seen around a car with an alarm sounding.

Another important factor in an alarm is what form the output takes. Most commercial alarms sound their horns and lights intermittently. This, although very effective, doesn't do much for the horn, lights or battery as these draw an enormous amount of power and are usually controlled by a relay whose contacts arc and spark when switching these currents.

The contacts can weld themselves together sounding the horn and the lights continuously until the battery is flat. The alarm timer which all alarms must have cannot cancel a welded relay! As well as the possible damage because of the high currents, thick and bulky hard to handle wires need to be used. For safety, the alarm switch should switch off all power to the alarm and the supply to the lights and horns used when controlled by the alarm. This would mean a switch capable of 25A or so and not many alarms on the market supply such switches.

To eliminate this problem the sound output is generated by a rotary siren having a maximum current consumption of 1.2A. This allows the whole installation to be fused at 2A so much thinner wires can be used.

As a secondary line of defence, the car can be immobilised when the alarm is switched on. One of two methods can be used. If the car is fitted with standard

mechanical points, a capacitor can be switched in across them. The value should be in excess of 22 $\mu$  but with a working voltage of 600V or more. This is switched into circuit by an independent set of contacts on the alarm switch.

In most modern cars an optical or magnetic sensing system is used in place of the points. In these cases it is best to leave well alone as damage can be caused by connecting a capacitor in the wrong place so a switch is placed into the 12V supply side of the electronic ignition module. This can be found using a meter or by following the cars' circuit diagram. Again it is wired back to the alarm key switch.

## Operation

On leaving the car the alarm is activated by the key switch. This allows about seven seconds to get out and shut the door. After this time the alarm becomes active and is indicated by the exit delay LED extinguishing (it comes on when the alarm is switched on). The alarm is now active and opening the door will start the following sequence which once started cannot be stopped by shutting the door. Only the key switch will stop it.

The internal buzzer sounds eight times over about a five second period. During this time the alarm should be de-activated by the key switch. Failure to do this will sound the main siren. The siren sounds for approximately one and a half minutes. It will then shut off and reset the alarm. If the door is left open the sequence will start again and will not stop unless the key switch is turned off or the door is shut and then only at the end of the sequence.

If the radio or any other equipment is tampered with and the earth connection removed, the siren will sound immediately.

Instead of the radio, a caravan can also be protected when connected to a car and parked. A loop connection is made around the caravan's A frame. This can be made with a plug and socket arrangement in such a way that the plug must be removed or the

wires cut in order to steal the caravan. In both cases, the alarm will sound instantly. Of course

provision must be made to short the wires together when the caravan is not being towed. This

can be achieved with a shorting plug kept in the socket when not protecting the caravan.

## HOW IT WORKS

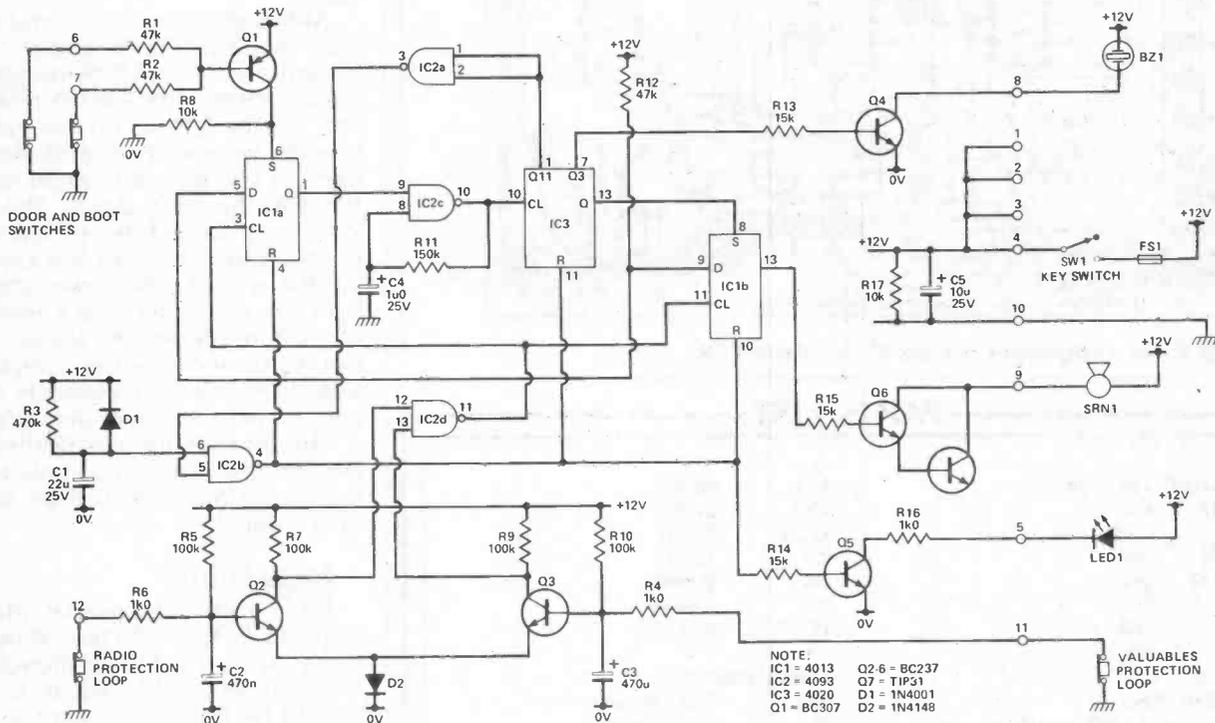


Fig. 1 The circuit diagram of the car alarm.

Fig. 1 shows the full circuit diagram of the alarm. When the alarm is on and the exit delay timed out, opening any one of the doors or boot will close the light switches and turn on Q1 via R2 or R1. This produces a high on IC1a and will set the latch causing the output to go high starting the oscillator (IC2c) which runs at about 25Hz. Pulses from this are fed to a binary counter IC3, the outputs of which control the following sequence of events. After eight pulses from the oscillator, Q<sub>3</sub> goes high and is high for eight more pulses before going low and repeats this throughout the sequence. The Q<sub>3</sub> output is taken to Q4 via R13 to give current amplification and power a small buzzer. This is the internal buzzer which sounds eight times before the main siren. After 128 clock pulses, Q<sub>2</sub> goes high and sets latch IC1b. This is the siren latch, and when set it causes the siren to sound via R15 supplying Q6, Q7 which are wired in a Darlington configuration.

After a total of 2048 clock pulses, Q<sub>1</sub> becomes high which is inverted by IC2a. The resulting low on IC2b causes a short reset pulse which

resets IC1a, IC3 and IC1b. The alarm has now gone through a complete sequence and is ready to be set off again should the need arise.

The delayed exit is produced by IC2b. After switch-on C1 is slowly charged via R3 while charging IC2 pin 4 is high. This turns on Q5 via R14 to illuminate the exit LED via its current limit resistor R16. When C1 has charged to about eight volts, this will cause pin 4 to fall to 0 volts, a high must appear on pin 5 due to the counter being reset causing a low on Q<sub>1</sub> which is inverted by IC2a.

The delay exit time may be increased by increasing the value of R3. D1 provides a discharge path for C1 when the alarm is switched off. R17 provides the load for the discharge path.

The delayed entry is provided by the 128 clock pulses required to set the siren state during which time the alarm should be turned off. By this method of sequencing various time configurations may be achieved by simply selecting the outputs from IC3 to lengthen or shorten the timings. For example, taking the reset from Q<sub>1</sub> (pin 1) to Q<sub>12</sub> (pin 2) will double

the length of time the siren sounds to nearly three minutes.

If an attempt is made to remove the radio or other protected items, the siren sounds instantly. This is done by using the latches IC1a, IC1b. Pins 11 and 12 of the alarm are held low by connecting them to the chassis of the radio or connecting them to 0 volts via the loops described earlier. If one of these two connections is removed either Q2 or Q3 is turned on by their bias resistors R5, R9 respectively. This in turn puts a low on IC2d pins 12 or 13 which causes the output pin 11 to go high. This low to high transition is used to clock the two latches IC1a, b. The circuit now follows the same count routine as before except that the siren latch has already been set eliminating the 128 clock pulse delay, but it is turned off in the same way after 2048 clock pulses.

The timings rely on the oscillator running at about 25Hz. The speed of this oscillator can be increased by reducing R11 and slowed down by increasing its value. However, do not reduce below 15k as this may damage the IC.

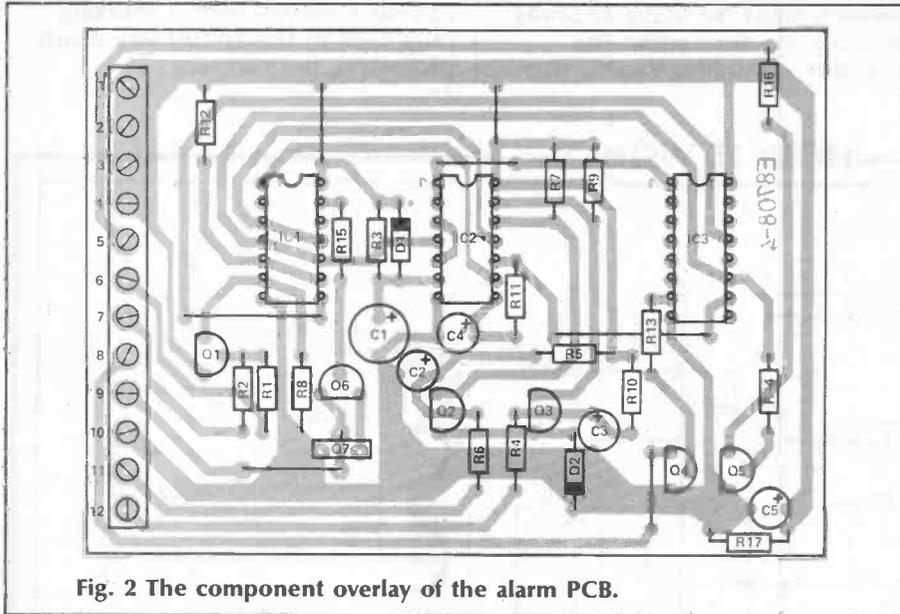


Fig. 2 The component overlay of the alarm PCB.

## PARTS LIST

### RESISTORS (all 1/4W, 5%)

R1,2,12	47k
R3	470k
R4,6,16	1k0
R5,7,9,10	100k
R8,17	10k
R11	150k
R13-15	15k

### CAPACITORS

C1	22µ 25V tantalum
C2,3	470n 25V tantalum
C4	1µ0 25V tantalum
C5	10µ 25V tantalum

### SEMI CONDUCTORS

IC1	4013
IC2	4093

IC3	4020
Q1	BC307
Q2-5	BC237
Q6	TIP31
D1	1N4001
D2	1N4148
LED1	Red LED

### MISCELLANEOUS

BZ1	Piezo Buzzer
FS1	2A inline fuse
SRN1	12V siren or bell
SW1	DPDT Key Switch

PCB; plastic case; connectors and cable; 12 way terminal strip; extra switches on doors and boot if necessary; nuts and bolts.

The same method can be used to protect such articles as cases and the like carried in the car. The set up must be that to remove the protected articles, the plug must be undone or the cable cut, similar to the type of thing used in shops to protect goods on view.

Although primarily intended for cars, this alarm is ideal for caravans as the CMOS integrated circuits draw very little current and can be left on for several months without flattening the battery. The delayed circuit can be fitted to the main doors. The instant circuit can be connected to the wind up leg of the caravan so that with the leg down the contacts are made (use a mercury tilt switch). When the leg is wound up to drive the caravan away the tilt switch contacts open and set off the alarm immediately.

The lid over the gas bottles can also be protected in a similar fashion as these bottles are a thief's delight.

## Installation

Fig. 2 shows the overlay for the alarm PCB. Construction should cause no particular problems.

Before fitting the alarm, it should be fully tested on the bench using a power supply and simple switches on pins 6, 7, 11, 12. To simulate the car courtesy light, connect a 47k resistor between pins 1 and 6 of the alarm. This will hold off Q1 unless turned on by a low on pins 6 or 7.

When happy that the alarm works under all possible valid switch configurations it should be considered ready to fit. As it is going to stay in the car (which can be a hostile environment) the PCB should be fully cleaned and sprayed with a PCB protective varnish to prevent the copper tracks from being eaten away by dampness.

Test all points of the car's electrical system that are to be used with a meter to check they perform as expected. It is a good idea to disconnect the positive side of the battery while fitting the alarm to prevent any accidental shorts.

ETI

## BUYLINES

None of the components should prove difficult to obtain. Suitable buzzers and 12V sirens are available from Riscomp. The PCB is available from the PCB service.

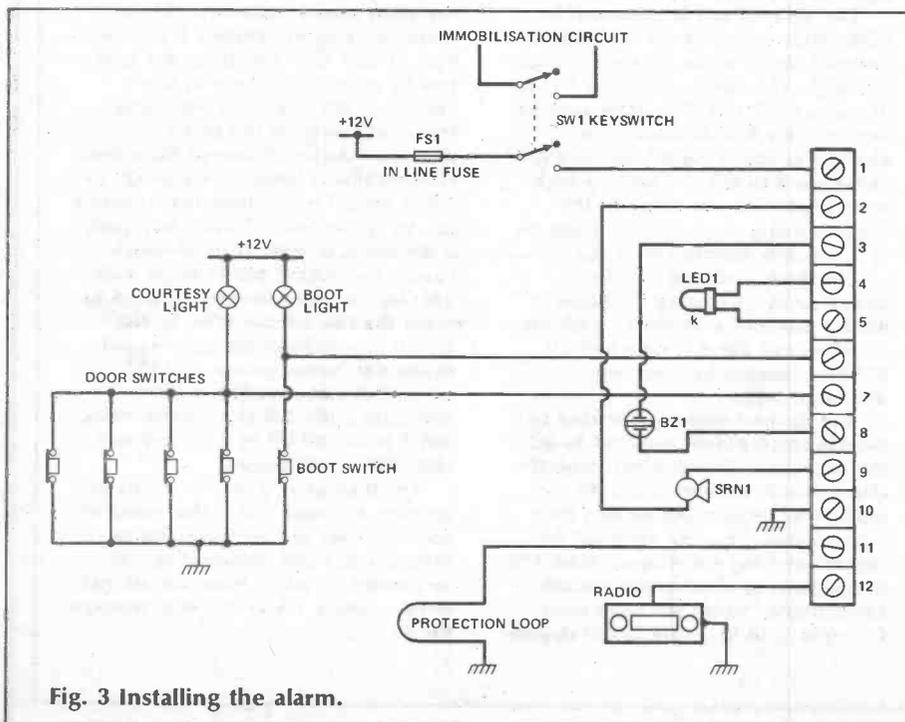


Fig. 3 Installing the alarm.

## MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE INFORMATION PACK on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

Electronics <input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing <input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics <input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation <input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming <input type="checkbox"/>
GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects <input type="checkbox"/>	

# ICS

Name \_\_\_\_\_ P. Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 International Correspondence Schools, 312/314 High St., Sutton,  
 Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24hrs) Dept EBS87

## ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

**INDIVIDUALS** You don't have to continue working on things you don't believe in, with people who'd want you locked up if they knew what you really thought...

Promoting Equality of Opportunity. For businesses and people who want a say in how their technology is used.  
 EIP Ltd., 28 Milsom St., BATH BA1 1DP (0225) 69671

## EXCHANGE RESOURCES

RECRUITMENT AGENCY & BUSINESS CONSULTANCY

**BUSINESSES** How would you like to try an agency that rewards you for ethical decisions? And deal with businesses which respect your views?

**BATH 0225 69671**

## HY - TEK ELECTRONICS...

### PROFESSIONAL POWER AMPS, CROSS-OVERS & GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS

1000 WATT STERO POWER AMP £429.98	10 BAND STERO GRAPHIC £129.98
600 WATT STERO POWER AMP £329.98	15 BAND STERO GRAPHIC £167.98
300 WATT STERO POWER AMP £249.98	27 BAND MONO GRAPHIC £164.98
150 WATT MONO POWER AMP £169.98	3 WAY ELECTRONIC CROSS-OVER £99.98
150 WATT POWER AMP WITH EQ £184.98	2 WAY ELECTRONIC CROSS-OVER £74.98



All the above units are 19" rack mount & are designed to be reliable under the most rigorous & testing sound system, disco & PA situations.

**CITRONIC BELT DRIVE TURNTABLE.**

- \* Pitch Control
- \* Illuminated strobe.
- \* 12V DC Operation.
- \* Fits standard BSR cut out. (only slight mod required).
- \* High quality ceramic cartridge supplied.
- \* Ideal replacement for disc's etc.

£29.97 (p&p £3.00) \* Magnetic cartridge £9.99



**3" single beam oscilloscope.**

- \* High sensitivity 10mV/division.
- \* Frequency range DC to 5MHz.
- \* Ideal for lab school and service use.
- \* Sweep range 10Hz to 100KHz in 4 steps and HEXT.

£169.97 p&p £5.00



**AUDIO GENERATOR.**

- \* 20Hz to 200KHz in 4 ranges (sine wave)
- \* 20Hz to 20KHz (square wave)
- \* Variable output 5V sine wave & 10V square wave p-p
- \* Suitable for testing all types of audio units.
- \* Power 240V AC. £84.97 p&p £5.00



**ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS. MODEL NO KRT5001**

- \* 35 ranges (using range doubler switch)
- \* Carrying handle/stand.
- \* Measures AC & DC VOLTS, DC CURRENT, RESISTANCE & DECIBELS
- \* Complete with test leads, batteries & instruction book

£24.97 p&p £2.00



**DIGITAL METERS. MODEL NO KD508**

- \* 3 1/2 Digit multimeter
- \* Slide switches for single handed use
- \* 15 ranges
- \* Measures AC & DC VOLTS, DC CURRENT & RESISTANCE
- \* Complete with battery leads & instruction manual

£22.93 p&p £2.00



**ALTAI VNE 605**

- \* 10 Band Graphic
- \* 3 Deck Inputs
- \* 2 Tape Inputs
- \* Cross Fade Mixer
- \* Microphone Override
- \* Plus Many More Features.

£129.97 p&p £3.00

THE NEW 1987 HY-TEK CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE! 100s OF SPEAKERS, MIXERS, TOOLS, SPECIAL EFFECTS EQUIPMENT. PLUS MUCH MORE. JUST SEND £1.50 FOR RETURN OF POST SERVICE.

**MX 7700 £119.98**

**PHONIC MX 7700 DISCO MIXER**

This unit offers many features only found on mixers costing much more. Like a cross-fade between the turntable inputs, 5 band graphic equalizer, full headphone monitoring plus much more. Many other models available in this range from only £29.98

**DIGITAL DELAYS, SAMPLES & ECHO UNITS**

JSH OX77 DIGITAL DELAY 512ms & HOLD	£149.97
VESTA FIRE DIG 420 sampler 1024ms SAMPLE	£279.98
VESTA FIRE DIG 411 DELAY 1024ms & HOLD	£229.98
VESTA FIRE DIG 412 programmable DELAY	£499.98
ALTAI EC 500 BBD 250ms echo	£99.98
ALTAI VC1 BBD 200ms ECHO	£79.98
ALTAI EEM 612 ECHO microphone	£39.98



### JAMO HI-POWER HI-FI SPEAKERS

**JAMO D5E £199.98**

JAMO D5E - The top of the dynamic range of speakers from JAMO. With a host of features that include an impressive 300 watt peak power handling, a massive 12" bass driver plus twin tweeters and a high efficiency midrange driver. All fitted in tastefully styled cabinet complete with castors. Also available JAMO D4 speakers (3way 170 watts) £119.98 & JAMO D3 speakers (3 way 130 watts) £99.98



**HY-TEK ELECTRONICS 48 Dalston Lane, London E8 3AH. Tel: 01-249 4814**

INSTANT CREDIT UP TO £1,000 subject to status - ask for written details.

PHONE 01-249 4814 FOR SAME DAY MAIL ORDER DESPATCH. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

# SECURITY

## Systems, Modules, Accessories

COMPLETE SECURITY SYSTEMS START FROM

**ONLY £39.95 + VAT**



**US 5063 £13.95 + VAT**  
 DIGITAL ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR



**CA 1250 £19.95 + VAT**  
 CONTROL UNIT



**CK 5063 £37.00 + VAT**  
 SELF CONTAINED ULTRASONIC ALARM KIT



**IR 1470 £25.61 + VAT**  
 50 FOOT I.R. BEAM SYSTEM

Shown above is a small sample of our comprehensive range which includes:  
 Magnetic contacts ★ Vibration switches ★ Bell boxes  
 ★ P.A. switches ★ Cable ★ Door & window locks etc. etc.

Send for full details or come to our Showroom and see the units on demonstration.

Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm  
 Closed Wednesday  
 Saturday 9am to 1pm

FROM THE SECURITY SPECIALISTS **RISCOMP LTD.**

Dept ETI AUG, 51 Poppy Road, Princes Risborough, Bucks MK17 9DB Tel: (084 44) 6326

Add 15% VAT to all prices  
 Add 75p post and packing to all orders  
 Order by telephone or post using your credit card

# REAR WIPER ALARM

When a strange scrunching sound comes from the back of the car and an acrid burning smell issues from the rear windscreen wiper you'll wish you'd fitted this wiper alarm from A J P Williams.

Although many cars are now fitted with rear windscreen wipers, these are rarely given the same attention to design detail as the front wipers. The rear windscreen wiper is easily left on long after the rain has stopped as it is out of sight (and therefore out of mind).

Some cars' rear windscreen wipers are not designed for continuous use. A press on the wiper stalk is required for each sweep of the rear wiper. Such systems are easily altered with a bypass switch to operate continuously and with the addition of another relay such a modification requires little in the way of extra wiring (see Fig. 1). However, this puts the single-sweep wiper motor even more at risk of overheating or even burning out.

This rear wiper alarm detects the extra current flowing through the wiper motor when it is labouring on dry glass and sounds an audible alarm to remind the driver to turn it off.

The current flowing through the wiper motor is determined by comparing the voltage across a low resistance in series with the motor with a reference voltage. When the reference voltage is exceeded a self-contained piezo beeper is sounded to warn the car driver.

## Construction

The wiper alarm is constructed on a single circuit board. This should present no problem of construction. Care should be taken to ensure the correct orientation of the voltage reference (IC2), the transistor (Q1) and the two electrolytic capacitors (C1, 2).

The unit is most easily installed near the rear windscreen wiper motor. Many cars include trim panels on the inside of the car around the rear screen. The

PCB can be bolted behind one of these with the sounder unit protruding through the trim panels. The PCB should be thoroughly coated with protective laquer or varnish before installation to prevent corrosion and short circuits from damp.

The low value resistor R1 can be conveniently made with six 0.22R resistors in parallel. Three watt wirewound resistors are convenient to use although 1W resistors are ample.

The earth side of the wiper

motor must be isolated from its original earth connection. The earth side of the motor is connected directly to the motor casing in some cars and so it is necessary to isolate the motor in its mounting from the car chassis. Rubber bushes around the mounting can be used for this.

Frequently the motor is mounted on rubber bushes anyway for protection against vibration. In such cases the insulation of the motor should just be checked with a multimeter.

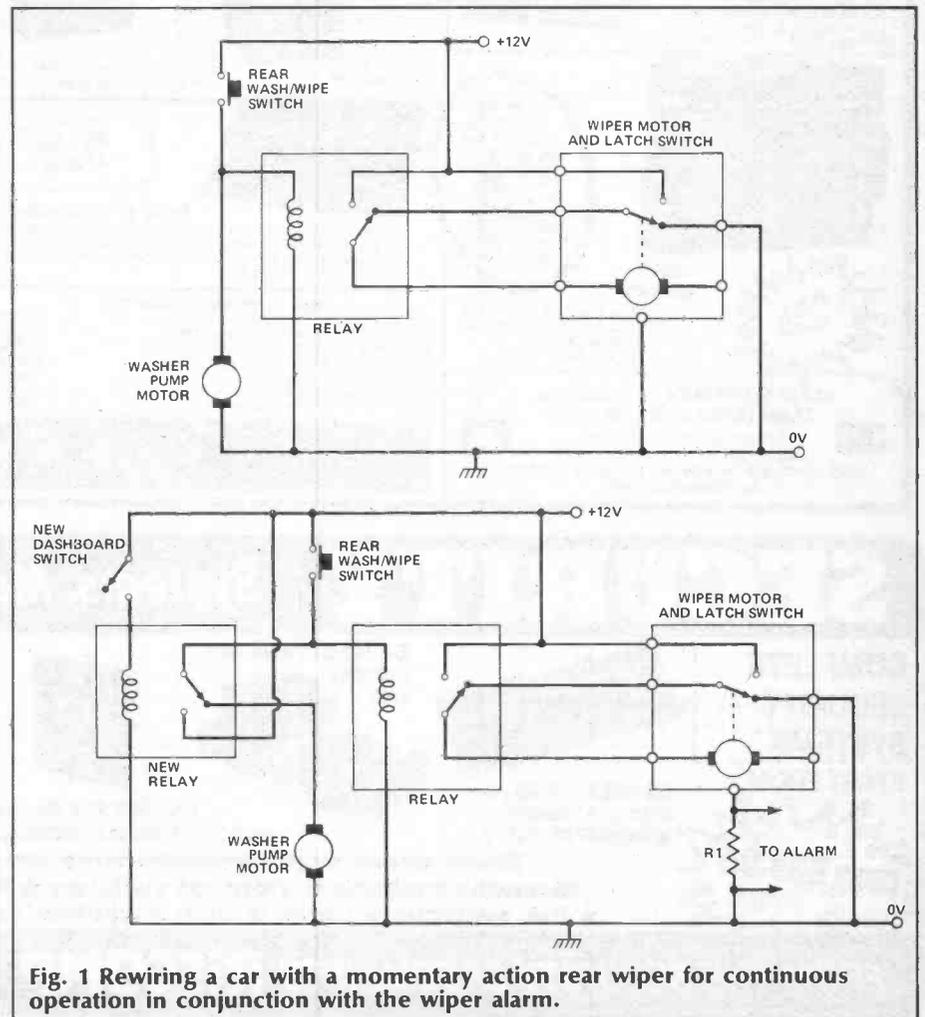


Fig. 1 Rewiring a car with a momentary action rear wiper for continuous operation in conjunction with the wiper alarm.

# PROJECT: Wiper Alarm

## HOW IT WORKS

The earth end of the wiper motor is taken via a very low value resistor (R1) to earth. When the wiper is operating under relatively wet conditions, the voltage drop across R1 is in the order of 50-60mV. When the screen is dry, this voltage rises to 90-130mV. R1 is such a low value so that the voltage across the motor itself (and its performance) is not significantly affected.

The voltage across R1 varies throughout the wiper's sweep across the screen and the drier the screen the greater is the voltage variation. Some voltage smoothing is desirable so the average cycle voltage can be detected. The simple RC network of R3, 4, C1, 2 is sufficient.

However, the large value required of

C1, 2 suggests the use of electrolytic capacitors. In most cases the leakage current of normal electrolytic capacitors is excessive. This reduces the detected voltage across R1. Although the leakage current can diminish after the unit has been on for a while this is an unpredictable effect and cannot be relied on. So the capacitors, C1, 2 must be low leakage types.

IC1 is an LM324 quad op-amp. This chip was chosen (although only two of the op-amps are used) because it can sense right down to the negative supply rail with a single rail supply.

IC1a is a non-inverting amp which gives a high input resistance and a voltage gain of 31.37. So, when the input

voltage (across R1) is 40mV, the voltage at its output is 1.26V. IC2 is a bandgap voltage reference which stabilises the voltage at the negative input to IC1b to a nominal 1.26V.

IC1b is configured as a regenerative comparator. When the voltage at the output of IC1a exceeds the reference voltage the comparator output approaches the supply voltage, switching on Q1 and operating the piezo sounder.

RV1 and R2 form a potential divider to reduce the average voltage across R1 to a level producing 1.26V at the output of IC1a when the wiper motor starts to labour.

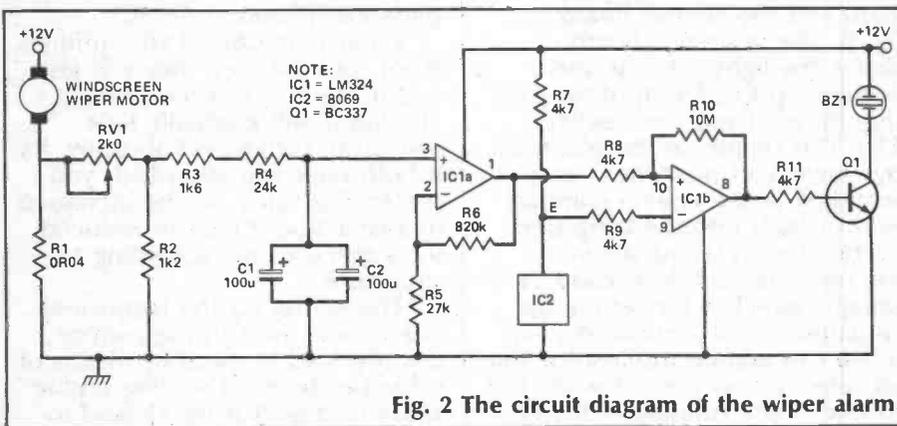


Fig. 2 The circuit diagram of the wiper alarm.

## Setting Up

The circuit can be simply set up before permanent installation in the car. Spray the screen with water and turn on the wiper. After around 12 seconds of spraying and wiping, stop the spray and wait for the wiper motor to start labouring as the screen gets dry.

Adjust RV1 so that the alarm just operates as the motor labours. Repeat the process until the alarm sounds correctly just as the screen dries out. The unit should then give sterling service for a good many years.

## PARTS LIST

### RESISTORS

R1	0.04R (see text)
R2	1k2
R3	1k6
R4	24k
R5	27k
R6	820k
R7, 8, 9, 11	4k7
R10	10M
RV1	2k0 multiterm preset

### CAPACITORS

C1, 2	100µ 6V tantalum
-------	------------------

### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	LM324
IC2	8069 voltage reference
Q1	BC337

### MISCELLANEOUS

BZ1	Piezo buzzer
-----	--------------

PCB; connecting cable; cable connectors; case; nuts and bolts.

## BUYLINES

Suitable piezo buzzers are available from Maplin and Riscomp. The low leakage tantalum capacitors (C1, 2) are available from Cirkit as part 05-10701. The PCB is available from the PCB Service.

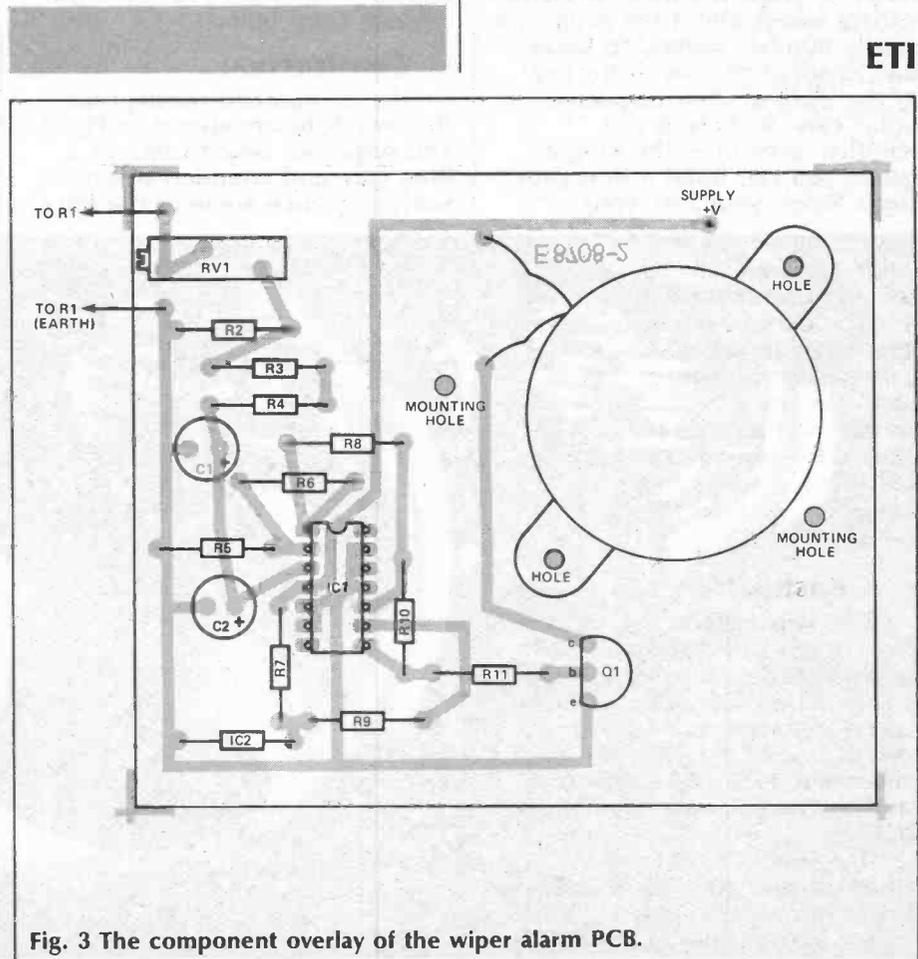


Fig. 3 The component overlay of the wiper alarm PCB.

# KNIGHT RAIDER

Paul Chappell's car now bears a striking resemblance to the mechanical star of a certain TV show. Now, which could that be...?

**D**eciding what readers might like to build is a perennial problem. Oddly enough, new ideas are not hard to come by — especially as there is a constant stream of letters beginning 'Why don't you design a project to...?' This is all very well but do many readers really want a whistling ear-pencil? Do they honestly need an indoor sundial? Often the answer is obvious (of course you want an indoor sundial) but occasionally we get taken by surprise.

A case in point was Phil Walker's Knite-Lite (ETI November 1984). Who would have guessed that a circuit to move a light backwards and forwards along a line of LEDs would be so overwhelmingly popular?

Well, we're not fools at ETI. We know when we're on to a good thing. Amongst the many sacks of readers letters about the project, a goodly number wanted to know how to adapt the circuit for use on the front of their respective motor cars. So here is the definitive version — the Knight Raider. You can build it into your Range Rover, your Fiat, your

tricycle, your pedal car or your shopping trolley. It has eight different light sequences, each more spectacular than the last and it will drive anything from torch bulbs to powerful car lamps.

The Knight Raider has two main sections: the sequence board and the control board (Fig. 1). The sequence board creates the light patterns and provides up to 2A output for each lamp (more if you use beefier FETs). This board can be placed in any convenient position — in a metal box in the engine compartment or built into the lamp unit.

The control board sits in a case on your car's dashboard. It contains switches for setting up the patterns and a mimic display so you can admire the results. You can select a new pattern while the old one is still running — it will change only when you press the 'Pattern Start' button.

## Construction

The component overlays for the two PCBs are shown in Fig. 2. The sequence board requires a little care and attention when soldering since some of the tracks

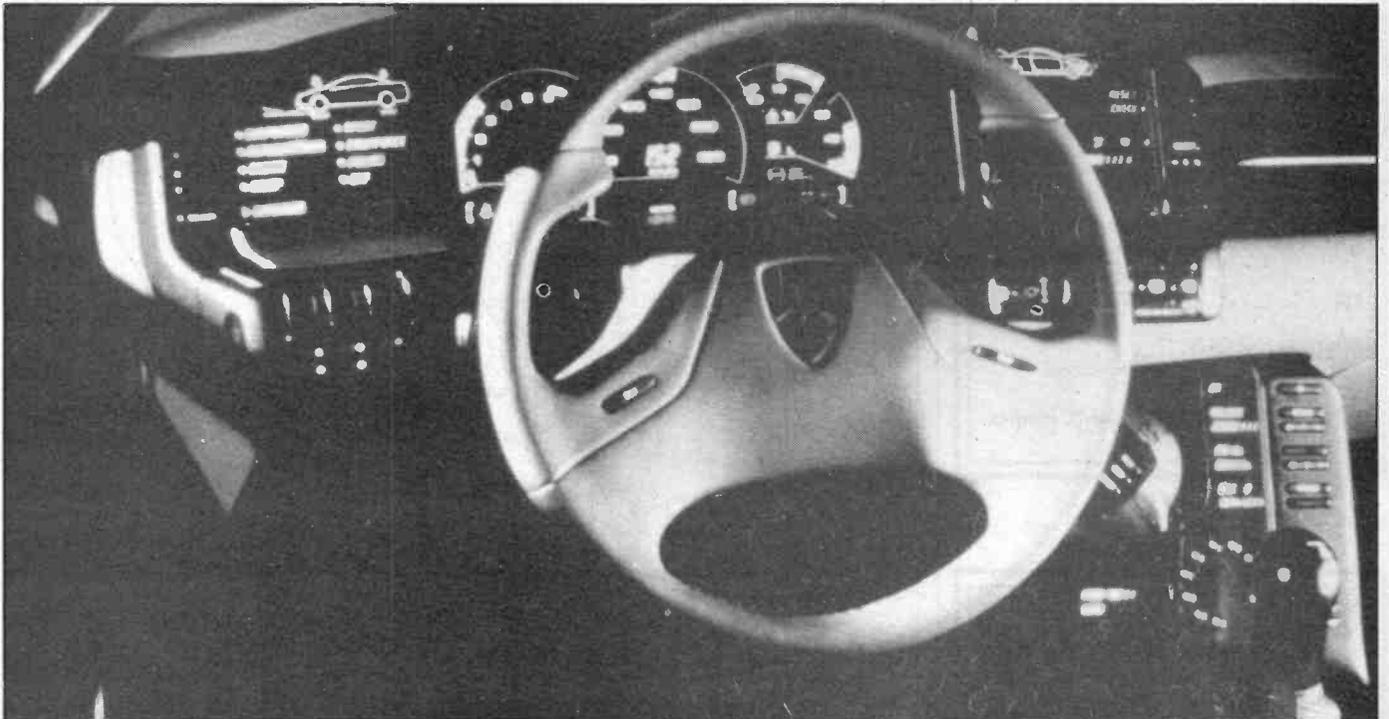
and pads are fairly closely spaced. You will need a soldering iron with a fine tip and (preferably) 22swg solder rather than the thicker 18swg. Inspect the board carefully after soldering to make sure there are no solder bridges between adjacent tracks, particularly around the ICs.

Capacitors C6-C13 are optional. If you put them in, they will give a blurring effect to the pattern. The lights will gradually fade instead of turning off abruptly. Try it both ways and see which you prefer. The value can be increased to give a slower fade or reduced for a quicker one, according to your taste.

The wiring for the lamps and interconnections to the control box are held in place by means of cable ties to avoid putting undue strain on the PCB tracks (and to keep them tidy!)

It is a good idea to moisture-proof the PCB, even if you put it in a weather-proof box. A low cost

**Paul's car has many minor electronic modifications. The Knight Raider control board can just be seen protruding from the ash tray.**



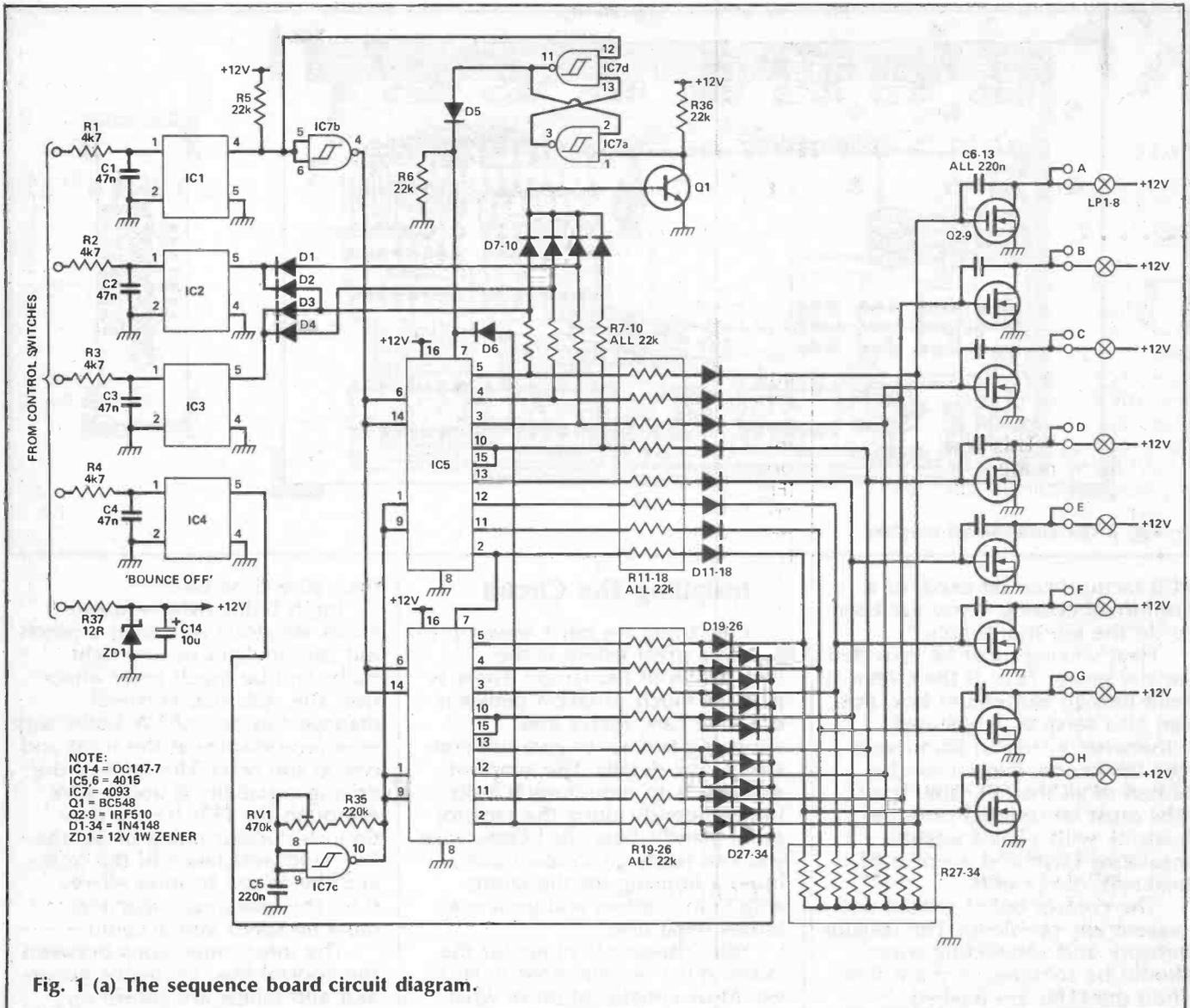


Fig. 1 (a) The sequence board circuit diagram.

## HOW IT WORKS

There are 1001 ways to make a pattern run across a series of lamps but the most flexible is surely the humble shift register. Since these like to shift in one direction only, IC5 takes the pattern from left to right and IC6 from right to left (or the other way around, depending on how you arrange the lamps). Diodes D11-18 and D19-26 give a 'wired-OR' function to allow either register to turn on the lamps without interaction. Diodes D27-34 allow the 'reverse' shift register to be cut off so the pattern runs in one direction only if IC4 is activated. The pattern is re-circulated (even if the outputs from IC6 are turned off) via D6.

The lamps are driven by power MOSFETs Q2-Q9. The capacitors C6-C13 slow the turn-off times, giving the pattern a 'comet's tail' of gradually extinguishing bulbs.

IC7c is a simple oscillator which sets the step rate for the pattern, with RV1 allowing adjustment to suit your taste. IC7b resets the shift registers when a new pattern is selected. IC7a and d, in

conjunction with IC2, 3 and the feedback from the shift register outputs determine the number of lamps lit. IC2 and IC3 can be activated at any time without disturbing the pattern — nothing happens until IC1 is activated.

The opto isolators IC1-4 are included for noise immunity in the interface between the two boards. There are a number of ways to achieve the same end but opto isolators can be bought cheaply these days, so — why not? If this circuit ever picks up spurious trigger signals from the wiring, I'll eat my boots!

A circuit of this type can be made to do all kinds of tricks. We thought eight possibilities would be enough (four block lengths with or without 'bounce'). If it isn't then connecting pin 7 of IC6 to pin 7 of IC5 (instead of to pin 2 of IC5) will give patterns which begin simultaneously at both ends, meet in the middle and separate again. This can give rise to some complex sequences. Happy experimenting.

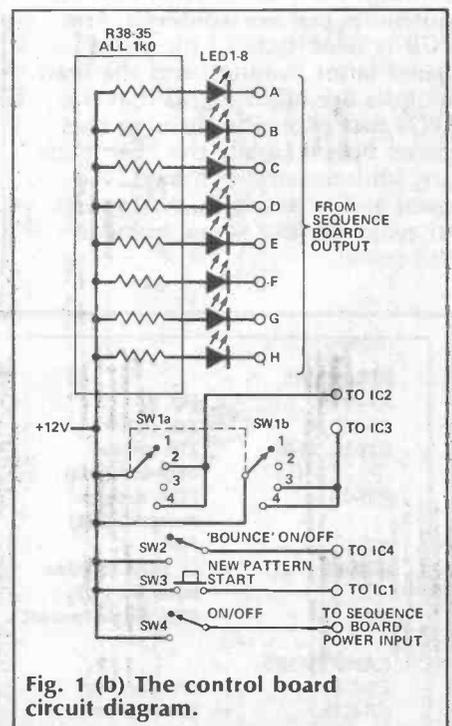


Fig. 1 (b) The control board circuit diagram.

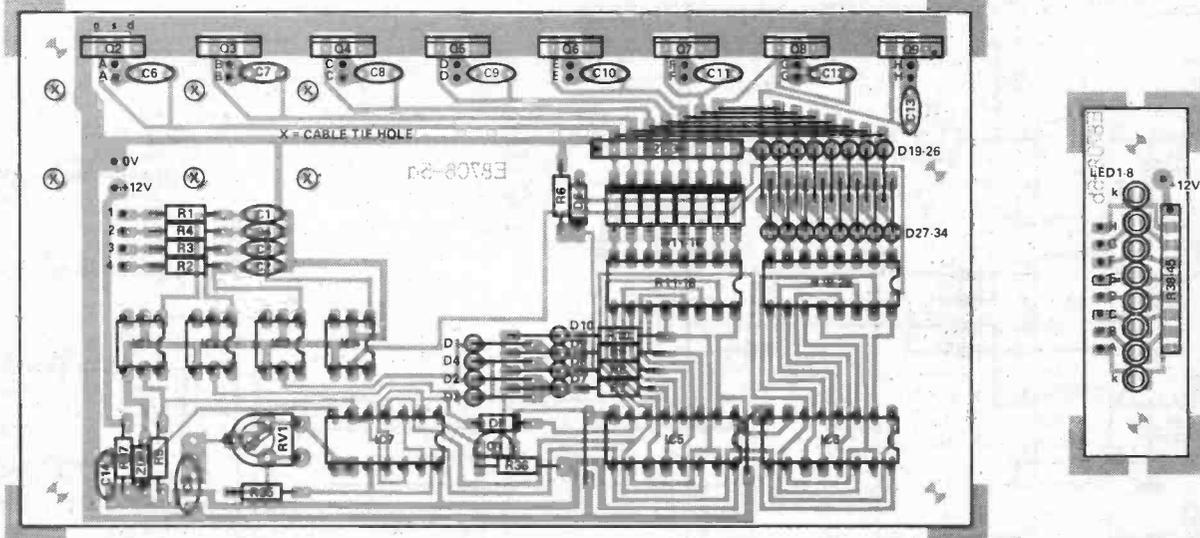


Fig. 2 The component overlay.

PCB lacquer can be used, or a conformal coating if you are keen to do the job thoroughly.

Heat sinking *must* be provided for the power FETs. If the circuit is built into an aluminium box, this can also serve as a heat-sink. Otherwise, a strip of aluminium (the thicker the better) can be bolted to all the FET tabs. The tabs must be isolated from the heatsink with a mica washer, insulating bush and a smear of heat-sink compound.

The control board should not present any problems. The resistor network and connecting wires should be soldered in place first. Then the LEDs are pushed through the PCB in their correct positions but not soldered. The PCB is fixed behind the front panel (after drilling!) and the lead lengths are adjusted so that the LEDs just protrude through the panel holes. Finally the LED leads are soldered and trimmed. We used self-adhesive PCB supports to avoid drilling screw holes in the panel.

### Installing The Circuit

One thing we must leave up to you to a great extent is the installation of the lamps. There is just too much variation between different cars, cycles and shopping trolleys to give full constructional details. The simplest solution is to mount each bulb independently along the radiator grille (handle-bars, etc.) Otherwise, you can really go to town and build a housing for the lamps with colour filters and goodness knows what else.

Your choice of colour for the lamps must be tempered to some extent by consideration of what may cause confusion to other drivers (or get you arrested!)

If the circuit is to be used for a child's pedal car or tricycle then no such restrictions apply. You will, however, need to give some consideration to providing a suitable power supply. The main loading on the supply is from the bulbs. If your battery can drive these with about 50mA to spare

then all will be well.

Torch bulbs (with suitable series resistors) will do at a pinch but car sidelight or rear light bulbs will be much more effective. The specified FETs will manage two sets of 5W bulbs with ease (one display at the front and one at the rear). The limit of the driving capability is about 20W. Although the FETs have a continuous current rating of 3A, the low 'cold' resistance of the bulbs and the added heating effects from the smearing capacitors must be taken into account.

The interconnections between the control box, sequence generator and lamps are shown in Fig. 3. A rear display can be added by simply paralleling the rear bulbs with the front ones. The wiring can be considerably simplified if you're willing to settle for just one preset pattern and forego the mimic display — by hard wiring IC2, 3 and 4 to your chosen pattern, all that is needed is the 'pattern start' button for IC1 and an on-off switch.

ETI

### PARTS LIST

#### RESISTORS

R1-4	4k7
R5-10, 36	22k
R11-18, 19-26	22k resistor network (DIL)
R27-35	220k resistor network (SIL)
R37	12R
R38-45	1k zeco resistor network (SIL)
RV1	470k horiz. preset

#### CAPACITORS

C1-C4	47n ceramic
C5-C13	220n ceramic

#### C14

10µ 16V tantalum

#### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1-4	OC147-7
IC5, 6	4015
IC7	4093
Q1	BC548 (or any general purpose silicon NPN small signal transistor)
Q2-9	IRF510
D1-34	1N4148
ZD1	12V 1W zener
LED1-8	LEDs any size, style, colour

#### MISCELLANEOUS

LP1-8	12V bulbs (see text)
SW1	2 pole 4 way rotary switch
SW2, 4	SPST toggle switch
SW3	SPST push button

PCBs; aluminium box or heatsink for sequence board; plastic case for control board; FET mounting hardware; knob for rotary switch; PCB mounts; waterproofing spray; connection wire.

# PROJECT: Knight Raider

## BUYLINES

The sequence PCB will be a snug fit in box type 21-95005 from Cirkit (Tel: (0992) 444111). Suitable protective lacquer aerosols are available from the same source. The low cost version is stock no. 51-11005 at £1.84 + VAT. The conformal coating is stock no. 51-11112 at £3.68 + VAT. The most expensive parts are undoubtedly the FETs. These are available for £1.27 + VAT from Electromail (Tel: (0536) 204555). You may get a better price by shopping around. Any high gain optoisolators can be substituted for the types specified. Single transistor types will work but require lower values for R1-4.

A set of parts for the project is available from Specialist Semiconductors Ltd, Founders House, Redbrook, Monmouth, Gwent. The PCB, components, mounting hardware etc, for the sequence board (part K101A) cost £11.90. The FETs supplied are 5A jobs but you may need extra heat-sinking to take advantage of the higher current. The set does not include a box. The PCB, case, components, switches and hardware for the control board are K101B at £6.90. Postage on any order is 60p.

Bulbs can be obtained from any motoring shop, connecting wire from Woolies and the PCBs from our PCB Service in due course.

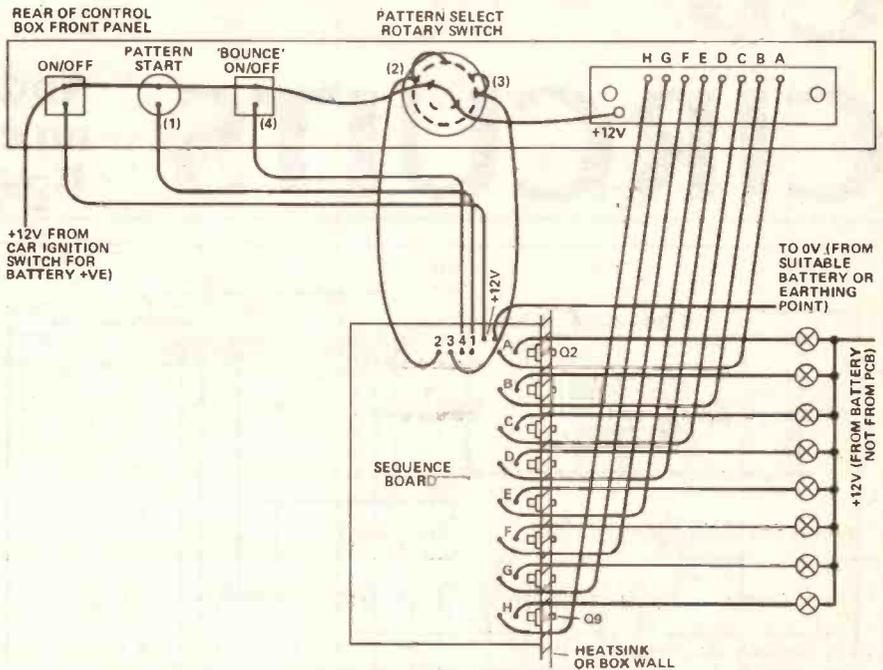


Fig. 3 Installing the Knight Raider.

# FOR ALL THE DETAILS OF THIS AND MANY OTHER ELECTRONICS PROJECTS, GET

## Electronics Today

INTERNATIONAL

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES**

£18.10 for 12 issues U.K.  
 £22.50 for 12 issues Overseas Surface Mail  
 \$49.50 for 12 issues Overseas Airmail

Send this form with your remittance to:  
**INFONET LTD., Times House, 179 The Marlowes,  
 Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP1 1BB.**

Please begin my subscription(s) to **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL** with the

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £..... from my Access/Barclaycard No. .... made payable to **Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.**

or debit £..... from my Access/Barclaycard No. .... to

valid from **NAME (Mr/Mrs/Miss)** .....

**ADDRESS** .....

**Postcode** .....

**Signature** .....

**Date** .....

Please use **BLOCK CAPITALS** and include post codes

..... issue



## Compressed Power Microphone

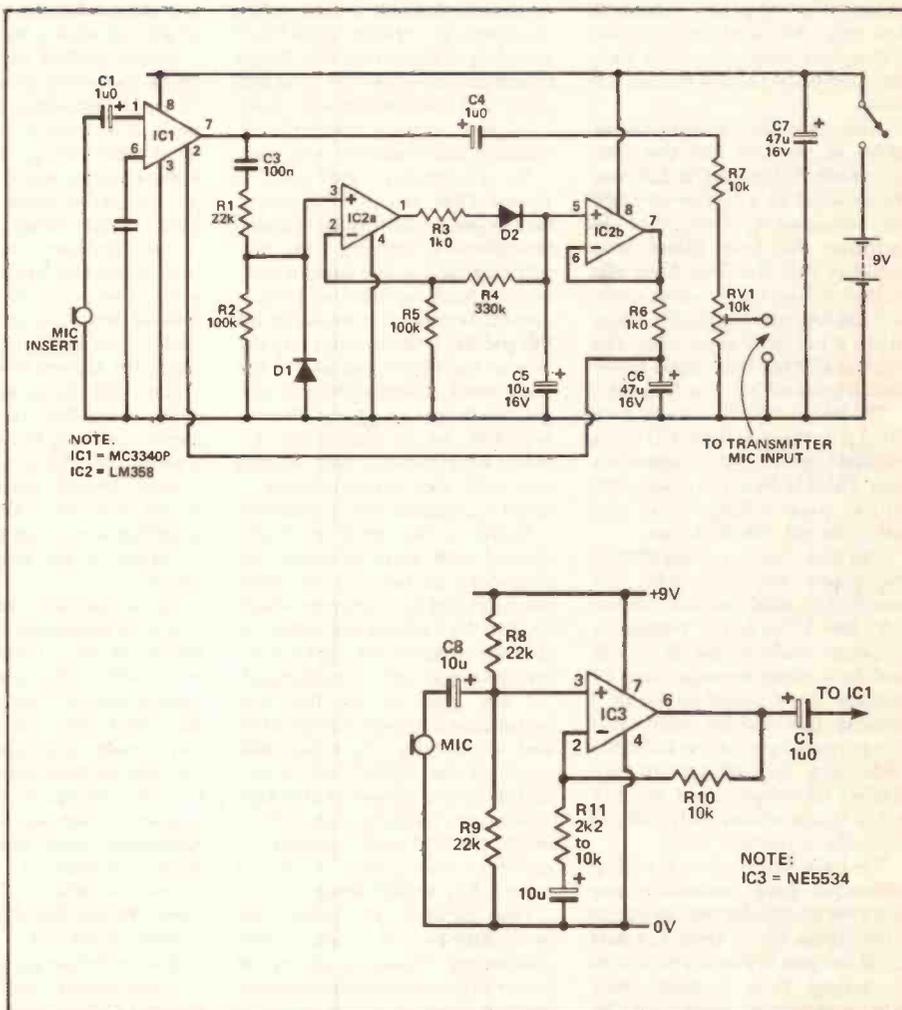
Power microphones provide more gain and hence better apparent signal at the receiver but it is possible to overdeviate using ordinary power microphones. This design adjusts its own volume setting to provide the correct modulation all the time. It is equally applicable to AM (amplitude modulation) or SSB (single sideband) in amateur radio equipment.

The signal from the microphone is fed through an electronic attenuator IC which can provide between 13dB gain and about 70dB attenuation, although it is unlikely that more than a few dBs of attenuation will be required.

IC1 starts to reduce its gain when the control voltage, fed in on pin 2, exceeds about 2V. The output of IC1 is fed via a preset output level control (RV1) to the microphone input of the rig and also to a peak detector circuit which controls the attenuation.

The gain of the peak detector as shown is approximately  $3\frac{1}{2}$  so the output voltage of IC1 will be about 400mV RMS at the onset of attenuation and will reach about 500mV at the highest likely signal level. Some rigs may work better with R7 omitted, to provide maximum input signal, while others will find 500mV too high a signal and would require RV1 to be set low.

The output from IC1 is AC coupled into the input of the peak detector so that the output of the detector is relative to 0V rather than the output bias level of IC1. To avoid latchup of IC2a, negative signal excursions are limited by D1. To permit this, R1 is included to prevent distortion of the output waveform. The attack time of the peak detector is very fast, with R3 serving to prevent noise spikes from causing problems while the decay time constant is set by C5, R4, and R5. The component values would suggest a decay time of 4.3s but in practice it is less than this because the control voltage has to fall only from about



2.5V to increase the gain from the minimum to the maximum likely to be required in practice. The gain will actually increase in about one second. If a slower response is required, C5 may be increased.

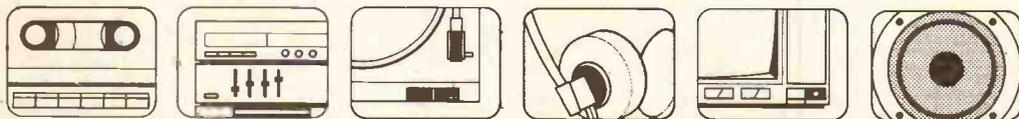
The output of the peak detector is buffered because the control voltage input of IC1 is of a low impedance. R6 and C6 are used to prevent any audio ripple on C5 from modulating the output.

Some microphone inserts may not give sufficient signal to make the compressor work properly, in which case the extra gain stage shown should be used. The feedback divider resistor, R11, should be chosen to give just enough gain bearing in mind the maximum input signal specified for IC1 is 500mV RMS. Note the reversed connection of C1.

RF pickup on the microphone may interfere with the correct operation of the circuit. If this happens, connect a 1k0 resistor in series with the microphone followed by a  $2\mu 2$  capacitor to earth. This should cure all such problems.

When all is complete and working, RV1 should be adjusted to provide maximum deviation without 'bleedover' to adjacent channels. To do this, connect the transmitter to a dummy load, and listen on another CB rig. The rig you listen on may work best with a few inches of wire in its antenna socket, or it may pick up enough signal without any form of antenna. Do not allow receiver overload to fool you into thinking bleedover is happening when it isn't.

## PLAYBACK



Regular ETI readers may recall that I am interested in the subject of compact disc in general. Last year I reviewed the D50 mark 2 Discman from Sony. Now Sony has introduced a new model, the D100.

Sony claims the design philosophies of the D50 and the D100 are totally different. The D50 was designed to fit a certain size and the designers were told to produce the best player they could in that size. The D100 was designed from the opposite angle, as a full function top quality player made as compact as possible. The result is that the D100 works better and is smaller than the D50 mk2!

The player with its battery pack fitted is as thick as three CD cases stacked together but occupies less area. The weight of the player with battery pack is 820g, about half being the 6V 1Ah batteries.

The specification of the D100 is impressive: full sixteen bit D/A conversion, total harmonic distortion less than 0.01%, frequency response 20Hz to 20kHz  $\pm$  1dB, and 'Sony Super Strategy Cross Interleave Reed Solomon Code.' I assume this last to mean this player makes use of the full error correcting capabilities of the coding technique used for CD. Many machines use only half the available correction code.

The basic Reed Solomon coding technique uses redundant bits and checksums not only to detect a corrupted bit (or bits) in a data word but also to identify which bit is wrong. Even a completely corrupted data word can be reconstituted. Some current players use less sophisticated correction.

The programming functions of the D100 are similar to those of the D50. There is the usual facility to play tracks in any memorised order or to play them in a random order. Tracks or sections can be repeated indefinitely and the track

search permits jumping from track to track or skipping fast forward or reverse through a track, while monitoring quite coherent snatches of the sound. The liquid crystal display shows the programming and track information with the option to show current or remaining track number and time.

For a suggested retail price of almost £300, you get the player, battery pack, mains power supply, headphones, carrying strap and soft case and a line output connecting lead. An infra-red remote control accessory is available for £50 and the receiver plugs into the side of the player. For use in the car, a shock absorbing mount with gooseneck arm and power lead is available. As an alternative, for those who possess well sprung cars with flat parcel shelves, a simple car power lead is available.

There is no need to fiddle around with wires to install the player in a car because the other car accessory is an adapter which fits into the cassette slot of the car stereo and feeds the signal from the CD player into the tapehead.

I am glad to say that the performance justifies the facilities and accessories. As a portable machine, the CD100 can be carried about to a fair extent although it still loses tracking if jarred but unlike the D50 mk2 it appears to continue from where it left off once it has settled down.

The sound it gives on headphones is clear and convincing. There is plenty of power to listen to Iron Maiden but enough sheer precision for Peter Gabriel. I have rarely wanted to turn the volume control above 2 (on a scale of 10) and the stereo image is sharp and convincing.

The only criticisms I have of the machine are that it is still possible to make it lose track for a moment, and that the 'in the ear' headphones supplied with the machine do not suit all sizes of

ears.

In the car the CD100's performance is limited by the quality of the car stereo. In my Maestro, it always worked perfectly on its shock absorbing mount but when I tested it just resting on the parcel shelf, it lost track on the occasional bone jarring thudunk from holey country roads. There were no problems while driving on better roads though.

If you do want to use the CD100 in your car, you will be pleased to know that it is very quick to remove from the car when you park — it's just too tempting a target for thieves if left on view.

The D100 stands up well in the living room hi-fi system. I compared it with my Philips CD104 on a variety of programme material. I have always considered the sound from the CD104 to be very good but to my ears the CD100 at a fraction of the size performed better.

By comparison, there was just a hint of harshness in the treble region of the CD104 on certain tracks with a high treble content, notably on Phil Collins and Kate Bush discs. On certain tracks (both Iron Maiden and Peter Gabriel) it seemed the bass response of the CD100 extended to a lower frequency than that of the CD104. Admittedly these effects are not large compared with the difference between CD and ordinary LPs but the difference was significant for CD.

The performance of the CD100 was noticeably worse than the Philips CD104 in one respect only. It wouldn't play the first track of my copy of Yes' '90125' properly. The Sony CD100 jumped through the last minute of track one as if switched to fast search. Other machines I have tried have had the same problem and only my trusty Philips machine could play that track. I don't know why but perhaps the depth of field of the laser optics is greater on the Philips machine.

As I have no reference discs (ETI contributors can't afford such things) I cannot say for sure which machine is 'correct' but the differences are of such an order that 'how do I prefer my music' is a reasonable approach. My ears prefer the Sony machine so I have sold the trusty Philips (with a pang of regret) and bought a Sony CD100.

Andrew Armstrong

## KEYNOTES



Italian organ manufacturer Elka has jumped on the FM bandwagon with their EK44 and we can expect others to follow, now Dr. Chowning's FM patent has passed into the public domain. FM is obviously in no hurry to go away and so it is timely to review its potential.

Can FM be used to synthesise any given sound? Not in practice, no. Most sounds, real or imaginary, can only be produced by combined frequency and amplitude modulation. Only sounds devoid of an AC amplitude modulation component can be synthesised by FM with ease.

Unfortunately, it is the attack transient of a sound which the ear pays most attention to and the eight-parameter envelopes of the DX7 are insufficient to recreate the complexities of the attack transients of most acoustic instruments.

There are a few ways of cheating although no mathematically clean or even systematic method for working backwards from a desired spectrum to FM parameters has yet been published. FM is very good at generating lots of harmonics and the major problem actually lies in the elimination or attenuation of those which are not required. This can be achieved by mixing the outputs from a number of parallel modulation stages, each with different parameters, resulting in selective attenuation and enhancement of the various harmonics.

10 or 12 operators are necessary to put theory into practice in this way and once again the DX7 lets us down by implementing only 6 operators per voice.

Another trick is to make the simplifying assumption that phase relationships are unimportant in audio and to pre-process a required power spectrum with a phase-shuffling transform which reduces the peak factor of its corresponding waveform. Kid's stuff!

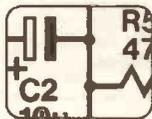
At the end of the day everyone throws up their arms in despair at all the complexity and resorts to random suck-it-and-see button pushing with the inevitable result that FM exhibits its own characteristic sound.

FM is not the general purpose elixir its proponents would have us believe. It is a technique which is cheap to implement in digital hardware. That is all.

Bruno Hewitt



# ONCE OVER BIRD'S EYE VIEW



At the All Electronics Show, Allbatteries exhibited a range of solar panels intended to charge batteries. These were specified to give useful outputs so I asked for information and a review sample.

Dave Hammond of Allbatteries told me of some uses to which the solar panels have been put. One of the obvious ones is to power remote data loggers. Almost as obvious is to power fan ventilation of greenhouses.

Another application which amused me was to power electrically operated gates some distance from the nearest mains power. Apparently it was cheaper to provide a solar panel and a sealed lead acid battery to provide the high peak (but low average) power requirements rather than to run mains cables to the area.

To prove that 'serious' people have a use for these solar panels, British Gas use one to charge a car battery which powers a transponder with a high power demand but a low duty cycle.

The mass market is also included, with a suggested use of charging a battery in a permanently parked caravan so that it will run a TV at the weekend.

An application in which the arrays should perform well is to charge batteries for 'ghetto blasters' in Africa, where they are popular and where batteries are scarce. With the amount of sun they get, one panel should do for a small village.

The arrays used for most purposes would be the Chronar range which uses amorphous silicon.

The sample I had was the Chronar 3, which costs £57.35+VAT. It is about a foot square and consists of a single sheet of solar cells in a smart plastic moulding. It has a power output socket in one corner and an LED which lights up when the plug is not inserted. It is specified at 210mA at 14.8V maximum power output. I tested mine charging a 12V pack of lead acid cells and here are the results:

Room lighting	damn all
Dim English day	7mA
Hazy sunlight	35mA
Full sunlight	61.5mA

The range extends from the Chronar 330, rated at 34V, 94mA, and costing £29 to the Solar Tech 1264-2 rated at 1150mA, 14.8V, and costing a mere £297.

Allbatteries, Tollpits Lane, Watford, Herts WD1 8QR.

Andrew Armstrong

The project to catch my eye this month is the finest example I've seen in a long time of how to spoil a good circuit by 'improving' it. It appeared in a rival magazine and is supposed to be a heart rate monitor (Fig. 1).

A little background first. Taking heart muscle signals from the hands or chest, the voltage levels involved are in the region of a few hundred  $\mu\text{V}$  to 1mV or so. In itself, amplifying this kind of voltage level presents no problem at all.

The trouble is that the human body is a fairly efficient aerial for anything from mains hum to radio broadcasts, with a touch of CB, fluorescent light noise and goodness knows what else thrown in for good measure. The noise can be several orders of magnitude greater than the signal. Also, the signals are presented from a very high source resistance, which gives problems of its own.

The process of sorting the signal from the noise is greatly eased by the fact that the bulk of the noise is in phase over the whole body, whereas the signal can be picked up as a voltage difference. The ideal 'front end' for a heart rate monitor will have a very high input resistance on both leads (to avoid attenuation of the signal) and a good common-mode rejection to remove the in-phase signals at

source.

The special breed of amplifiers with these properties (and other desirable features) are known as instrumentation amplifiers. Sad to say, in IC form they cost from £30 to £100 each and so are out of reach of all but the most well-heeled amateur.

A reasonable facsimile of an instrumentation amplifier can be made from three ICs as in Fig. 2. To make the most of the circuit's high input resistance, the op-amps are biased via the source — in this case the body, where a third wire of going about it.

Common mode rejection is good as long as the ratio  $R_{10}/R_{13}$  is exactly equal to the ratio  $R_{11}/R_{12}$ . In the absence of very tight tolerance resistors (a 0.1% mismatch in one single resistor is enough to degrade the CMRR to 66dB) trimming is necessary, so  $R_{12}$  would normally be a fixed resistor in series with a small preset. Properly adjusted the circuit can give excellent results.

So what of the 'improvements'? Capacitors  $C_5$ ,  $C_7$  and  $C_8$  have, I assume, been added to limit the DC offset of the first stage (although it seems like overkill to use all three).

The inclusion of  $C_5$  is particularly interesting. Assuming

that  $C_7$  and  $C_8$  are in place, the offset at the output of  $IC_{1a}$  and  $IC_{1b}$  from amplification of their input offset voltages will not be enough to make  $C_5$  necessary. However, using a 'third wire' bias with inadequate brine-soaked cotton wool!) will result in a substantial difference in voltage from the amplifier's bias current. So (belt and braces) put in  $C_5$ , add  $C_3$  and  $C_4$  at the input and give the op-amps on-board bias from  $R_3$  and  $R_6$ .

This makes the third wire redundant — connecting it may encourage a little of the common mode noise current to flow along it in preference to the electrode leads but not so's you'd notice the difference. High frequency noise is 'filtered' by  $C_6$ ,  $C_7$  and  $C_{10}$ , and there you have an improved circuit. Or is it?

The inclusion of  $C_{10}$  is a real schoolboy howler. It appears to be slugging out high frequency noise but in fact it's unbalancing the circuit at high frequencies and providing a beautiful path straight to the output for every bit of common-mode grunge in the circuit!

The input resistance is less than 1M $\Omega$  for the frequencies of interest, so they will be attenuated and higher gain must be used. This increases noise and gives a boost to offset problems, making the electrolytics necessary which, in combination, give the circuit a long settling time and slow recovery from overload.

The advantages of the original circuit's high input resistance and potentially good common mode rejection (the point of using it in the first place) have been negated by the input bias and inclusion of  $C_{10}$ .

In all, it reeks of a circuit 'improved' by aimless fiddling about. So what? If it works, why not use it? Well, my feeling is that if it takes three op-amps to do the job of one, rather worse than one would do it, I'll save my money and go for the one. As to whether it works, the text contains the ominous words 'Do not worry if the LED does not flash at a stable rate'. Come on, Prof. Pencilbend, the heart may not be quite metronomic but it's not *that* erratic unless there's something seriously wrong with you! I suggest you take another look at the circuit, or see a doctor. The choice is yours.

John Bird

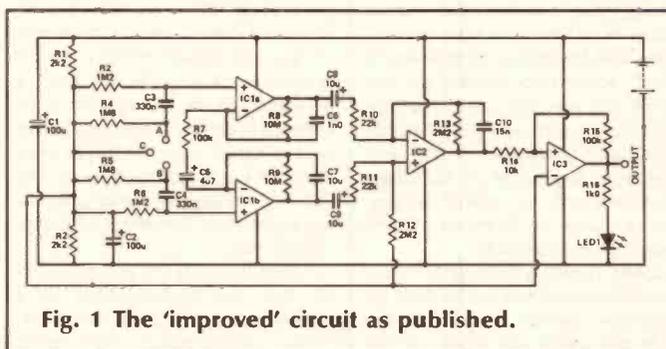


Fig. 1 The 'improved' circuit as published.

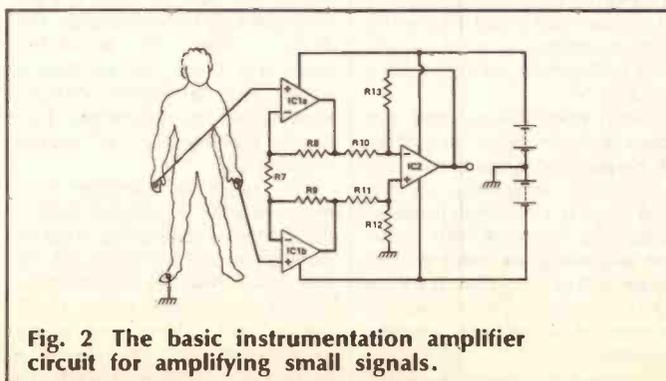
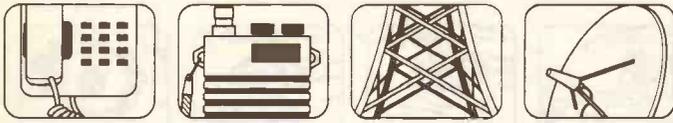


Fig. 2 The basic instrumentation amplifier circuit for amplifying small signals.

## OPEN CHANNEL



At long last (See Open Channel last month), British Telecom managed to get an engineer to my property and fit me with a master telephone socket — eleven weeks from my initial order.

This entailed a simple changeover from the existing connector block at the local line inlet point to the new socket and took less than twenty minutes work. Within an hour and a half I had fitted my requisite extension sockets around the premises, and then I had the opportunity to try out my new Mercury telephone.

I had already received my authorisation code from Mercury by post (in two parts, for security) and so I was able to program the phone, ready for use the moment I plugged it in. Programming takes less than five minutes. Although, programming the 50 available memories with numbers which one might commonly dial would obviously take somewhat longer.

Using the phone is simple enough. For local calls, you dial the BT local network anyway, so all you do is dial the number. This would be true for trunk calls via the BT trunk network too (although once the option is available to use the Mercury trunk network you would never do this because BT charges more than Mercury for trunk calls).

For trunk calls over the Mercury network you simply press the 'Mercury' button at the side of the numeric keypad and then dial the number you want.

The initial programming procedure mentioned above programs the Mercury button with two things: the Mercury network access number (131) and your authorisation code number (sshh, a secret). Interestingly, the access number is dialled in loop-disconnect mode (pulses) while the authorisation code and the telephone number is transmitted in multifrequency tones.

So, although you have to press an extra button when you make a Mercury call, the overall speed of connection is potentially much quicker than it is over the BT network. However, connection at the far end of your trunk call may be by clicky-click Strowger equipment (depending on the called user's local exchange) so this may not be true at all.

Whatever the speed of connection, trunk calls via Mercury are cheaper, so what the heck!

Another advantage of using the Mercury network is that Mercury bills you with an itemised listing

of all calls you make, so you can keep an accurate track of calls and costs. This will be more than a little useful in trying to find out who's been phoning Aunt Sheila in Australia at 8 o'clock in the morning!

Aware of this advantage, BT is presently trying out the use of itemised billing with a number of customers in the City of London, Bristol and Bath. It will be a while before the facility is available nationally, though.

### On The Tracks

British Rail is presently installing a communications network for its signalling equipment which will provide a terminal at each area signal station. Terminals will provide details of all signals, points and train routes throughout the area. Like the 0835, it's a long time coming and a lot of commuters are waiting for it!

### Smarter Than Average...

I've been reading and hearing a great deal recently about smart-cards — credit card sized bits of plastic with memory of some form or another, which are about to take over the very business the original cards pioneered.

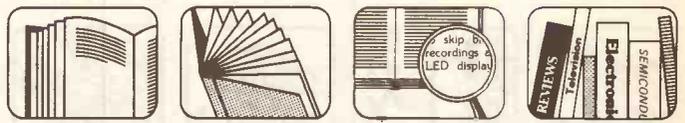
Potentially, smart-cards can go much further than basic plastic cards in terms of use. Basic cards are useful in only one environment — cash/credit money deals. Smart cards, on the other hand, because of their memory capabilities, will be able to handle much more. Some uses already on the cards (excuse the pun) include travel arrangements (hotel bookings, flight bookings, car hire, etc) and restricting access to buildings or rooms only to certain personnel, as well as more mundane financial transactions.

Don't run out looking for your smart-card yet because there is no common system which all the potential cards will work on. So, as far as the customer is concerned, a smart-card is just another bit of plastic to carry around — some sales outlets may accept it, some may not.

Things won't change until two things occur, in stages. First, all the UK banks must agree to produce a mutually acceptable service. Next stage is a national, if not international, network with sufficient and adequate point-of-sales equipment at all outlets. It will be a long time yet before the real benefits of smart-cards become available.

Keith Brindley

## BOOK LOOK



**Build a Better Music Synthesiser.** Thomas Henry (John Wiley and Sons) £10.70.

This month's offering is of the nature of a follow up to the ETI music special of a couple of months ago (May 1987).

Sadly, this book comes from the other side of the Atlantic. Why is it there are far more books coming from over there than we manage to dream up here?

It's true there are five times as many of them over there than we can cram into these sceptred isles (frightening thought isn't it) but still...

Anyway, while the States has the monopoly on electronic literary achievements let's have a look at the latest.

In many ways it's amazing a book like this should ever see the light of day, these days. It's not that the book itself is not up to standard. It's just that nowadays the music industry giants have the whole business pretty well sewn up.

What is there left for the likes of you and me to do? We cannot compete with synths based on 741s built in shoe boxes!

### Better And Better

Nevertheless, this book purports to inform us how to build a better synth (better than what?).

'You can always build a better synthesiser than you can buy' is the credo of Mr. Henry. This is an extremely dodgy statement at the best of times. Can the home constructor really compete with the LSI chip design and manufacturing facilities of Yamaha and Casio? I think not.

There is much the amateur can do but the construction of a 'better' synth is not one of them.

The synth which this book shows you how to build is certainly unlikely to be found on the dealers' shelves. This is not because it is 'better' but because it is an old fashioned design, superseded by commercial products making use of digital technology.

The synth in question is a modular affair — just the kind of thing this hallowed mag used to publish around five years ago. All the usual modules are there — voltage controlled amps, oscillators and filters, envelope generators and of course a keyboard.

The majority of the book is concerned with describing the circuits to fulfill the functions of these modules. However, the start is devoted to explaining the principles behind sound synthesis in general and this outdated synth design in particular. As a treatise on modular analogue synth design, I cannot really fault this section.

Although the modules are described as 'construction projects', they are really only circuits with accompanying explanations, theory and set-up details. There are no real construction details, no PCB or stripboard designs. With this kind of device this can be an acute omission. Careful board design can be the make or break of a good synth.

### Foreign Matter

There is one other failing of this book and that's due not to the content but to its US origins. The appendices covering suppliers of components and sources of further information are, of course, absolutely useless in this country.

If a publisher wishes to bring a book across the great divide it would be so much more useful (for this kind of work, anyway) for a Brit to give it a going over first to correct this kind of thing. It will surely cost more to reprint a UK version but such care would also command better sales for the book and still be cheaper than starting from scratch in this country.

John Wiley please note!

All in all, it is difficult to justify over ten quid on this kind of work for most potential readers.

Nevertheless, for this kind of (heavily outdated) synth design, the book gives a good grounding. The beginner will not be able to progress far on this alone but a more experienced constructor, dabbling in music for the first time, will find it valuable enough.

The experienced constructor of musical instruments and effects will be disappointed. The book breaks no new, nor even recent, ground.

However, it must be said that simple analogue synths are hard to come by these days. If it's just an uncomplicated sound maker you are after, the modular synth set out here will serve you well, cost you little and prove great fun to put together.

Malcolm Brown

# Zenith Electronics.®

## Kits — Modules — Hardware

YOU KNOW US FOR OUR TRANSMITTER KITS—NOW  
TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GROWING RANGE OF  
QUALITY KITS AND READY-BUILT PROJECTS:  
MODULES AND ELECTRONIC HARDWARE

The following are examples of our proven product designs in kit form:

- ★ Miniature FM Transmitter; 60–145MHz. Kit £6.95; R/Built £8.95.
- ★ 3 Watt FM Transmitter, 80–108MHz. Kit £13.99; R/Built £18.99.
- ★ 10 Channel Variable Speed Running Light; Drives LEDs or mains lamps. Kit £14.97.
- ★ 3 Note Electronic Door Chime unit; 9 volt operation, 3 melodious tones; variable frequency. Kit £9.83.
- ★ 300 Watt Light Dimmer unit for 240 volt mains lights. Kit £6.95
- ★ 5 Code Digital Code unit plus Key Pad—select own code; 9 volt. Kit £14.21.
- ★ 5–100 Watt Electronic Loudspeaker Overload Protector, adjustable. Kit £11.11.
- ★ VU Meter 10 LED indicator; –5 to +12dB range. Kit £12.59.
- ★ Automatic light controller; automatically turns on and off lights at pre-set times and triggered by darkness. Kit £25.08.
- ★ Mains Wiring and Metal Detector; complete with case. £11.00
- ★ Digital Clock module; 12–24 hour timing; LED type—£17.49, or LCD type—£22.80.
- ★ Amplifier Power Meter; 10 LED indicator from 0-25–100 Watt Input—9 volt operation. Kit £9.52.
- ★ Light sensitive relay unit; variable sensitivity trigger control; senses light or dark—selectable. Kit £8.45.

ALL KITS CONTAIN FULL INSTRUCTIONS: P.C.B.s AND COMPONENTS.  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING.  
OVERSEAS ORDERS—ADD 10% TO ABOVE PRICES.  
PLEASE SEND CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDERS WITH ORDER.

S.A.E. For  
FREE  
Data Pack

Zenith Electronics, 14 Cortlandt Business Centre,  
Hallsham, E. Sussex, U.K. BN27 1AE.  
Tel: 0323 847973 Dept 2.

# For KITS & COMPONENTS

## Choose the easy way — with

Send  
**50p & SAE**  
for **CATALOGUE**  
(refundable with first order)  
**ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS**

### ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT



One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit provides the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would be intruder think again and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PPCB, transformer and all components and instructions. All you need is a mains supply, intruder detector and a little time. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic effect.  
**XX125 Complete kit of parts £21.95**

### POWER STROBE KIT

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator. Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45  
**XX124 STROBOSCOPE KIT £12.50**

### DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

Designed to control 4 outputs independently switching on and off at present times over a 7-day cycle. LED display of time and day, easily programmed via 20 way keyboard. Ideal for central heating control including different switching time for weekends. Battery back-up circuit. Includes box, 18 time settings.  
**CT6000K £42.90**  
**XX114 Relay kit for CT6000K, includes PCB connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays. 3A/240V c/o contacts. £4.30**  
**701 115 Additional relays £1.80**

### DISCO LIGHTING KITS

**DL1000K** This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming, 1kW per channel. **£17.50**  
**DL21000K** — A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. **£9.85**  
Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat' light response (DLA1) **70p**  
**DL3000K** — 3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. **£14.25**  
**DL8000**



The DL8000K is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY TWO 80 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price. **ONLY £28.50.**

### VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL-KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.  
Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA.  
Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms.  
The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.  
**MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) £14.85**  
**MK18 Transmitter £7.50**  
**MK9 4-Way Keyboard £2.00**  
**MK10 16-Way Keyboard £5.95**  
**601 133 Box for Transmitter £2.60**

### HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full kit instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.  
**TDR300K** Remote Control Dimmer **£16.45**  
**MK6** Transmitter for above **£4.95**  
**TD300K** Touchdimmer **£8.50**  
**TS300K** Touchswitch **£8.50**  
**TDE/K** Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K **£2.70**

### MICROPROCESSOR TIMER KIT

Based on the ICL 7126 and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display, this kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches required - details supplied) or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading 0.1°. The kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full-scale reading automatic polarity and overload indication. Typical battery life of 2 years (PP3) **£17.00**

# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

## FREE! catalogue

SUMMER EDITION  
HUNDREDS OF LOWER PRICES  
HUNDREDS OF NEW DEVICES

It's no secret...

...that there is a real difference at Cricklewood Electronics. That's why you should never be without the FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE, for sheer variety, competitive prices and service from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone (or a pen) to get your FREE copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose.

**CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED**  
40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET  
Tel: 01-450 0995/01-452 0161  
Telex: 91 4977



# TR ELECTRONICS

13 BOSTON RD  
LONDON W7 2SJ  
Tel: 01;567 8910

SEND 9x6" S.A.E. AND 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP MON-FRI 9-5 pm SATURDAY 10-4 pm

ORDERING INFORMATION:  
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 5293 14002.

LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME  
GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

# ETI PCB SERVICE

Build your projects in style with a properly designed PCB.

Use the form below (or a photocopy) for your order. Please fill in all parts of the form.

The board reference number tells you when the PCB foil was published. The first two numbers are the year and the next two the month. The number after the dash indicates the particular project in that issue.

The terms are strictly cash with order. Make cheques payable to ASP Ltd. We cannot accept official orders but we can supply a pro-forma invoice if required. Such an order will not be processed until payment is received.

Orders can also be made by telephone on (0442) 41221 for Access and Visa card holders.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Price Code	Price (inc VAT) £
C	1.80
D	2.50
E	3.23
F	4.00
G	4.75
H	5.50
J	6.62
K	7.20
L	8.80
M	10.60
N	13.10
O	15.80
P	17.90
Q	21.80
R	23.90
S	25.90
T	29.00
U	32.20
V	35.80
W	37.90
X	40.70

TO: ETI READERS' SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
Argus Specialist Publications Ltd,  
9 Hall Road, Hemel Hempstead,  
Herts HP2 7BH

**Please supply:**

No. required per type	Board reference number	Price letter	Price each £	Total for board type £
	E	-	£ . p	£ . p
	E	-	£ . p	£ . p
	E	-	£ . p	£ . p
	E	-	£ . p	£ . p

POSTAGE & PACKING £ 0.75p

TOTAL ENCLOSED £ . p

**ORDER TO BE SENT TO: (BLOCK CAPS PLEASE)**

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

(Make cheques payable to ASP Ltd)

ACCESS and VISA credit card orders can be taken on (0442) 41221 (office hours only).

- E8107-1 System A Disc Input bd MC-MM. .... F
- E8107-2 System A Preamplifier Main ... K
- E8108-1 System A Power Amp ..... L
- E8109-2 System A PSU ..... F
- E8201-2 Infant Guard ..... C
- E8202-5 MM Stage Disc Preamp (Tilsbrook) ..... G
- E8206-5 Logic Lock ..... F
- E8208-1 Playmate Practice Amp 3bds SA1 ..... K
- E8212-1 ELCB ..... F
- E8301-2 Analogue to digital conv (ZX81/Spectrum) ..... E
- E8305-3 Dual Audio Power Supply, Linsley Hood ..... G
- E8305-5 Balanced Input Preamplifier ..... F
- E8307-2 Flash Trigger-sound or FR ..... F
- E8308-1 Graphic Equaliser 1/3 Oct/Chnl ..... M
- E8308-2 Servo Fail-safe ..... C
- E8309-1 NICAD Charger/Regenerator ..... F
- E8310-3 Typewriter Interface - EX42 ... F
- E8311-1 Mini Drum Synth ..... F
- E8311-8 Moving Coil Pre-Preamp ..... F
- E8312-3 Light Chaser EPROM Controlled (2 Boards) ..... K
- E8402-1 Speech Board ..... M
- E8402-2 Modular Pre-amp Disc Input Mono ..... F
- E8402-3 Modular Pre-amp Stereo Output ..... F
- E8402-4 Modular Pre-amp Relay, PSU ..... F
- E8402-5 Modular Pre-amp Tone Main Mono ..... F
- E8402-6 Modular Pre-amp Tone Filter, Stereo ..... F
- E8402-7 Modular Pre-amp Balanced Output ..... F
- E8402-8 Modular Pre-amp Headphone Amp ..... F
- E8404-2 Mains Remote control Receiver ..... F
- E8405-1 Auto Light Switch ..... F
- E8405-2 ZX81 EPROM Programmer ... N
- E8405-3 Mains Remote Control Transmitter ..... H
- E8405-4 Centronics Interface ..... F
- E8405-6 Drum Synth ..... F
- E8406-1 Oric EPROM Board ..... O
- E8406-2 Spectrum Joystick ..... E
- E8406-3 Audio Design RIAA Stage ... G
- E8406-4 AD Buffer/Filter/Tone ..... H
- E8406-5 AD Headphone Amp ..... F
- E8406-6 AD Preamp PSU ..... K
- E8406-7 AD Power Amp ..... H
- E8406-8 AD Power Amp PSU ..... J
- E8406-9 AD Stereo Power Meter ..... F
- E8406-10 AD Input Clamp ..... C
- E8407-1 Warlock Alarm ..... M
- E8408-2 EPROM Emulator ..... N
- E8408-3 Infrared Alarm Transmitter ... E
- E8408-4 Infrared Alarm Receiver ..... F
- E8409-1 EX42 Keyboard Interface ..... F
- E8409-2 Banshee Siren Unit ..... F
- E8410-1 Echo Unit ..... F





E8410-2	Digital Cassette Deck	N
E8410-3	Disco Party Strobe	H
E8411-5	Video Vandal (3boards)	N
E8411-6	Temperature Controller	D
E8411-7	Mains Failure Alarm	D
E8411-8	Knite Light	D
E8411-9	Stage Lighting Interface	F
E8411-10	Perpetual Pendulum	E
E8412-1	Spectrum Centronics Interface	F
E8412-4	Active - 8 Protection Unit	F
E8412-5	Active - 8 Crossover	F
E8412-6	Active - 8 LF EQ	F
E8412-7	Active - 8 Equaliser	F
E8501-3	Digital Delay (2 boards)	T
E8502-1	Digital Delay Expander	N
E8502-2	Data Logger	J
E8503-1	Combo Preamplifier	F
E8503-2	THD Meter mV & oscillator bds (2 boards)	K
E8503-3	THD Meter Mains PSU	F
E8504-1	Framestore Memory	M
E8504-3	Framestore Control	N
E8504-4	Buzby Meter	E
E8504-5	CCD Delay	F
E8505-5	Stereo Simulator	F
E8506-1	Audio Mixer Main	J
E8506-2	Audio Mixer PSU	F
E8506-3	Audio Mixer RIAA	D
E8506-4	Audio Mixer Tone Control	D
E8506-5	EPR0M Prog MKII	O
E8508-1	RCL Bridge	N
E8508-2	EX42/BBC Interface	E
E8508-3	EPR0M Emulator	L
E8509-1	Spectrum	F
E8509-2	Direct Injection Box	E
E8510-9	Sunrise Light Brightener	K
E8511-1	MTE Waveform Generator	H
E8511-2	Millifaradometer	H
E8511-3	Cymbal Synth	J
E8511-5	Chorus Effect	H
E8511-7	Enlarger Exposure Meter	F
E8511-8	Switching Regulator	E
E8511-9	Second Line of Defence	M
E8512-1	Specdrum connector	F
E8512-2	MTE Pulse Generator	H
E8511-3	Specdrum	L
E8601-2	Walkmate	L
E8601-3	MTE Counter-timer	M
E8602-1	Digibaro	O
E8603-2	Programmable Logic Evaluation Board	H
E8603-3	Sound Sampler Analogue Board	R
E8604-1	JLLH PA PSU	H
E8604-2	Matchbox Amplifier	C
E8604-3	Matchbox Amp Bridging Version	C
E8604-4	MTE Analogue/Digital Probe	M
E8605-1	Microlight Intercom	E
E8605-2	Baud Rate Converter	M
E8605-3	Baud Rate Converter PSU Board	G
E8605-4	Portable PA	H
E8606-1	Midi-CV Converter Board	H
E8606-2	Midi-CV Converter PSU	D
E8606-3	Troglograph	F
E8606-4	80m Receiver	H

E8606-5	Sound Sampler	R
E8607-1	Directlon	E
E8607-2	Upgradeable Amp, MC stage (Stereo)	G
E8607-3	BBC Motor Controller	F
E8608-1	Digital Panel Meter	G
E8608-2	Upgradeable Amp, MM stage (mono)	H
E8609-1	Mains Conditioner	E
E8609-2	Experimental preamp	F
E8609-3	Upgradeable amp, Tone board (mono)	H
E8609-4	Upgradeable amp, Output board (mono)	F
E8610-1	Audio Analyser Filter Board	L
E8610-2	Audio Analyser Display Driver	K
E8610-3	Audio Analyser Display	H
E8610-4	Audio Analyser Power Supply	F
E8611-1	Audio Switcher (2 bds)	H
E8611-2	PLL Frequency meter (4 bds)	Q
E8611-3	Upgradeable Amp PSU	J
E8611-4	Call meter, main bd.	O
E8611-5	Call meter, interface bd.	N
E8612-1	Bongo Box	J
E8612-2	Biofeedback monitor (Free PCB)	E
E8701-1	RGB Converter	F
E8701-2	Mains Controller	D
E8701-3	Flanger	H
E8701-4	Audio Selector main board	M
E8701-5	Audio Selector PSU	H
E8701-6	Tacho-Dwell	F
E8702-1	Ratometer main board	K
E8702-2	Ratometer ranging board	F
E8702-3	Photo Process Controller (3bds)	O
E8702-4	LEDline display board (2 off)	K
E8702-5	LEDline PSU and controller (2 bds)	G
E8703-1	Capacitometer	F
E8703-2	Geiger Counter	E
E8703-3	Credit Card Casino	L
E8704-1	BBC micro MIDI interface	L
E8704-2	ETIFaker patch box	H
E8704-3	24Hr. Sundial	E
E8705-3	MIDI Keyboard keyswitch boards (3 boards)	W
E8705-4	Batlite	C
E8705-5	Budget Power Meter	E
E8706-1	Hi-fi Power Meter	N
E8706-2	MIDI Keyboard CPU	U
E8706-3	MIDI Keyboard Front Panel	O
E8706-4	Flame Simulator	G
E8707-1	MIDI Keyboard PSU	H
E8707-2	Telephone Alarm	J
E8707-3	Nuclear Strategy Simulator	J
E8708-1	Remindalite	F
E8708-2	Rear Wiper Alarm	C
E8708-3	Rev Counter	F
E8708-4	Car alarm	F
E8708-5	Knight Raider	J

#### The Better Flanger (January 1987)

In the circuit diagram (Fig. 2) D1 is not labelled. This is connected to Q1. In the component overlay (Fig. 5) several components are missing. A link should connect the two pads to the left of C1. Q1 is situated next to D1 and connection point P4 is situated between R16 and R33. In addition, the positions of R16 and C11 should be swapped.

#### Photo Process Controller (February 1987)

In the circuit diagram (Fig. 2) the cathodes of diodes D3,5 are shown connected to 0V. They should connect to the junction of R16,17,18. In the overlay diagrams (Figs. 3 and 5) the flying leads are numbered incorrectly. Leads 7, 8, 9 and 10 at the top of Fig. 3 should be numbered 16-19. In Fig. 5 leads 6 and 8 from the top of R13 should be numbered 16 and 17. Numbers 9 and 10 from Q1 and Q2 should be 18 and 19. In addition the leads 11 and 'A' should be swapped.

#### Capacitometer (March 1987)

The circuit diagram (Fig. 1) should show pin 1 of IC1 connected to 0V. The zener diode (ZD1) should be connected between the junction of R10/R11 and 0V. The PCB foil is correct.

#### BBC Micro MIDI Interface (April 1987)

IC7 and IC8 (the 6N139 opto-isolator ICs) are missing from the parts list. In the Buylines section it is incorrectly said that these are available from Electromail as part 302-126. The isolator is available from Maplin as part number RA59P. Resistors R8,9 are missing from the overlay diagram (Fig. 4). These are located in the two pairs of pads below IC6. There should also be no 0V connection to the MIDI IN sockets, only to the OUT sockets (pin 2) so as to prevent earth loops.

#### Power Meter (May 1987)

The foil for the budget power meter was given 50% full size on the foil pages. The correct size foil appeared in the June issue.

#### MIDI Master Keyboard (June 1987)

The foils for the CPU board were given 64% full size on the foil pages. Photocopies of the correct size foils can be obtained by sending a SAE to the Editorial address.

#### Flat Alarm (June 1987)

In the circuit diagram Q2 is shown as an NPN transistor. It should be a PNP device as given in the parts list. IC4 is given in Fig. 2 as a 74LS260 and C5 as 470n. They should be 74LS132 and 4µ7 as in the parts list. R13 is incorrectly given as 280R in the parts list instead of 270R.

#### Nuclear Strategy Simulator (July 1987)

The bridge rectifier (BR1) on the overlay diagram has no polarity markings. It should be positioned with the positive at bottom left, connected to the track which connects to IC8 IN and C4 positive.

# FREE READERS' ADS

Buy, sell or exchange through our free service to readers

**WANTED!** Circuit Diagram, IC parts for Yamaha micro synthesizer model CS01. I. Comiskey, 33D Nth Gt, Clarence Street Flats, Summerhill, Dublin, Ireland.

**WANTED: 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER** to run on IBM PC. Can't afford commercial prices. Will pay reasonable amount. Tel: (0895) 54720.

**BBC Z80 Torch 2nd processor** and all the Perfect software and manuals. £50.00 ONO. Tel: Graffham (07486) 400.

**MODULAR TECHNOLOGY MINIMODEM** with cables. Reasonable offers. Tel: 061-723 5037. After 7pm.

**LOGIC PROBE.** Single tricolour LED. High Z. No Case hence £9 COD. Anna, 11 Pollard, Gossops, Crawley, RH11 8ES.

**CORTEX** with disk interface, EBUS backplane, EPROM, 80 column card and software. £199 ONO. Tel: (0206) 866736.

**WANTED: Circuit Gold Star VR700 television.** Saba 6735 LOPT. F. Heaton, 77 Grange Avenue, Preston, PRZ 6PS. Tel: (0772) 797277.

**WANTED:** Information on Mael 4000 computer. M. House, Church View, Atherington, Umberleigh, Devon, EX37 9HY.

**SCOPE: TEKTRONICS 545A.** Full working order. Type L plug-in. Full manuals supplied. £100. No offers.

**ELECTRONIC MULTIMETER** with RF probes. Solid construction. £40. Similar for repair/rebuild. £17. Tel: Kidderminster (0562) 743253.

**SWEEP GENERATOR 70MHZ.** £35. Tandy printer, RS232. £35. New 'N' type plugs. £2 each. Tel: Kidderminster (0562) 743253.

**DATELPHONE 4123** British Telecom modem with built-in telephone. 1200/600 Baud, sync/async, with manual. VGC. £125 ONO. Tel: 01-890-3304.

**C128 1570,** tape, modem, freeze frame, mouse, 40+ disks, reference guide, mags. £450 ONO. Tel: (0977) 793179.

**EMR MIDI INTERFACE + disks.** £120. Vitavox horns. £25 each. E&MM Syndrums cheap. Tel: Bill. Knowle (05645) 78488.

**MAGS:** ETI, PE and PW 1972-1987. Good condition. Offers. J. Kelly, 99 Peartree Crescent, Derby, DE3 8RQ. Tel: (0332) 761535.

**HEATHKITS:** IB3128 impedance bridge £100. IG1271 function generator £28. IB5281 RLC bridge £35. Tel: (0423) 871626.

**WANTED.** Two Sinclair ZX81 computers in good condition. Any offers contact J.H. Coppeard, New Hall, Station Road, Essex CO7 7RS.

**CORTEX RS232,** commissioned circulec, complete documentation, Texas reference manuals. £170. Swap QL disk and interface. Tel: 01-495 4990.

**WANTED:** Is there anyone out there, who has built ETI's sound sampler? I would like to buy it. Write to: Timor Ozergin, Slinger Stigen 14, 66700 Forshaga, Sweden.

**CORTEX RS232** and Centronics ports, Texas technical manuals, some software. One video RAM chip faulty. £110 ONO. Tel: (02572) 69172.

**WANTED: ACORN ELECTRON ADVANCED USER GUIDE.** Up to full retail price offered. Mr. H. Thurlow, 17, Coulton Avenue, Gravesend, DA11 8DZ.

**TEKTRONICS T-932A** 35MHZ dual trace oscilloscope and technical manual, calibrated, in good working order. £200 ONO. Tel: 01-471 0669. After 6pm.

**WANTED EDDYSTONE EC10** receiver in good working condition. Offers to: D.J.Hall, 97 Clearbrook Close, High Wycombe.

**TELETYPE** Texas Instruments silent 700ASR, incorporating dual cassettes, thermal printer. £50 ONO. Ring Andy on (02567) 2119. Evenings.

**PYE WESTMINSTER** mobile tranceiver TX 72.175MHz, Rh 85.675MHz. Suitable conversion project. Sensible offers please. Tel: Paul Dickie 061-483 7307.

**SWITCH MODE PSUS.** New 5V 7A, 12V 1A, -5V 1A. £38. Mains transformers 12-0-12, 6-0-6, about 6 amps. Tel: 01-690 3131.

## CONDITIONS

- These ads are only for readers not engaged in buying or selling the same equipment or services on a commercial basis.
- Ads will be inserted as and when space is available. Insertion in a particular issue cannot be guaranteed.
- Ads should be of 20 words or less and in block capitals or typed. Words to appear in bold should be underlined.
- Advertisers should fill in their name, address, and telephone number and sign the form to indicate acceptance of these conditions. Adverts can be on the printed form or a photocopy of it but they must be accompanied by the token at the top of this page.
- ETI reserves the right to refuse or to alter submitted ads wherever this is judged necessary.
- Ads are accepted in good faith. Neither the magazine nor its publishers can be held responsible for any errors in the reproduction of an ad, nor for untruths or misrepresentations, nor for the activities of advertisers or respondents. By acceptance of these conditions the advertisers undertake to indemnify the publisher against any legal action arising from publication of their advertisement.

Enter your advertisement below


Name .....

Address .....

.....

Telephone .....

I accept the conditions set out here.

Signed .....

Send this form to:

**Free Readers' Ads  
Electronics Today International  
1 Golden Square  
London W1R 3AB.**

## BIO-FEEDBACK ACCESSORIES

A METER MOVEMENT which can be built into your bio-feedback monitor to make it a completely self-contained instrument. Don't worry if you've already drilled the terminal holes - the meter will cover them up!



SENSITIVE METER MOVEMENT ONLY £1.90 + VAT

### SPARE ELECTRODES AND GEL

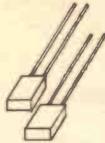
5 sets of electrodes (10 electrode pads) and a sachet of conductive gel, all for £2.90 + VAT



## LEDs

### RECTANGULAR LEDs

Green rectangular LEDs for bar-graph displays. 50 for £3.50 + VAT, 500 for £25 + VAT



100 for £6 + VAT, 1000 for £45 + VAT

### DIGITAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT LEDs

Assorted 3mm LEDs: red, green, yellow and orange. 25 of each (100 LEDs) for £6.80 + VAT



## BIO-FEEDBACK

FEATURED IN ETI DECEMBER 1986

A complete parts set for the ETI bio-feedback monitor, including meter. Originally offered from limited stocks at £14.55 (without meter), this sensitive GSR monitor has proved so popular that we have decided to make it a permanent feature of our catalogue.



The complete parts set includes case, PCB, all components, leads, electrodes, gel, meter and full instructions.

BIO-FEEDBACK PARTS SET £11.50 + VAT

## HI-FI POWER METER

FEATURED IN ETI MAY 1987

Measure the output power of your hi-fi with the ETI power meter. The meters can be back-lit for effect - the 'scale and 'power' legend will glow green to contrast with the red pointer. Two switched ranges give readings of 0-10W and 0-100W.

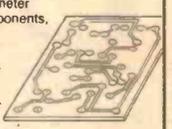


The parts set consists of meter movement, PCB, all components, range switch and full

MONO POWER METER PARTS SET £3.90 + VAT

STEREO POWER METER PARTS SET £7.20 + VAT

SUITABLE CASE £7.50 + VAT



## TACHOMETER AND DWELL METER

FEATURED IN ETI JANUARY 1987

SPECIAL OFFER



Last few to clear at only £9.50 + VAT! (Previously offered at £16.40). The complete parts set includes case, printed circuit board, all components, plug, socket, switches, test leads and clips, meter and full instructions.

TACHOMETER AND DWELL METER PARTS SET ONLY £9.50 + VAT

Offer applies only until stocks are exhausted.

## MATCHBOX AMPLIFIER

FEATURED IN ETI, APRIL 1986

No ordinary amplifiers these. When our first customers took an interest, it was for the diminutive size (both modules will fit in a matchbox!), the total disregard for power supplies and speaker impedances, and the impressive power output from these little amplifiers. When they re-ordered, it was for the sound quality.

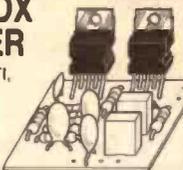
Two amplifier modules were described, both based on the powerful L185V IC. The single IC version will deliver over 20 Watts with a suitable speaker and power supply. The bridge version can provide up to 50W! Although the specified supply voltage and speaker impedance must be used to achieve maximum power, both modules are quite happy to work from any voltage between 12V and 32V, and will accommodate any type of speaker. The bridge version is ideal for giving a boost to car Hi-Fi systems, driving two 4 Ohm speakers in parallel on each channel for best effect.

Both designer-approved parts sets consist of a roller-tinned printed circuit board and all components. The L185V ICs are also available individually, with a free mini data sheet giving specifications and suggested circuits.

SINGLE IC MATCHBOX AMPLIFIER SET (20W into 4 Ohms) £6.50 + VAT

BRIDGE AMPLIFIER SET (50W into 8 Ohms) £8.90 + VAT

L185V IC, with data, £3.90 + VAT



## KNIGHT RAIDER

FEATURED IN ETI, AUGUST 1987

The ultimate in lighting effects for your Lamborghini, Maserati, BMW (or any other car, for that matter). Picture this: eight powerful lights in line along the front and eight along the rear. You flick a switch on the dashboard control box and a point of light moves lazily from left to right leaving a corner's tail behind it. Flip the switch again and the point of light becomes a bar, bounding backwards and forwards along the row. Press again and by one of the other six patterns are done. An LED display on the control box lets you see what the main lights are doing.

The Knight Raider can be fitted to any car (it makes an excellent fog light) or with low powered bulbs it can turn any child's pedal car or bicycle into a spectacular TV age toy!

The control box parts set consists of case, switches, LEDs, PCB, components, hardware and instructions. The sequence board includes PCB, ICs, power FETs, components, hardware and instructions.

KNIGHT RAIDER CONTROL BOX ONLY £6.90 + VAT

KNIGHT RAIDER SEQUENCE BOARD ONLY £11.90 + VAT



## BRAIN WAVE MONITOR

FEATURED IN ETI, SEPTEMBER 1987

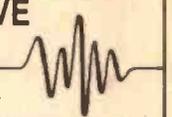
ALPHA: HOW TO SUCCEED WITHOUT REALLY TRYING.

This was the title of a recent QED television program which showed how life can be dramatically improved with aid of alpha training. Aisdair McBeth overcame his shyness with girls, others became more confident, improved their sporting abilities, learned to cope with stress... and all without really trying!

Alpha monitors are not new, but good ones are hard to find. To detect a few uV of brain waves in the midst of noise that is tens of thousands of times as great is not easy! The ETI Alpha Monitor is probably the most powerful and effective design to be found outside an EEG laboratory. The sensitive circuit locks on to the all important alpha rhythm and helps you to strengthen and control it. Quickly. Then you put it to work for you, strengthening your confidence and abilities day by day.

Our approved parts set consists of EEG electrodes and headband, case, two PCBs, screening box, top quality PIM amplifiers, all components and full instructions (including training exercises). Assembly time is about five to six hours.

ALPHA MONITOR PARTS SET £29.90 + VAT



# Complete Parts Sets for ETI Projects

## MAINS CONDITIONER

FEATURED IN ETI, SEPTEMBER 1986

It is astonishing how many people buy or build top-flight hi-fi equipment, and then connect it to a noisy, spiky mains supply. Rather like buying a Ferrari and trying to run it on paraffin, you might think, 'Expecting crystal clear sound, the poor music enthusiast ends up with a muddied, confused mush, and feels that he has somehow been cheated. 'Is this hi-fi? My music centre sounded just as good!'

The domestic mains supply is riddled with RF interference, noise, transient spikes, and goodness knows what else. Computers crash, radios pop and crackle, tape recordings are spoiled and hi-fi sounds 'not quite right. Why put up with it when the solution is so simple? The ETI mains conditioner is the lowest cost upgrade you will ever buy, and probably the most effective!

Our approved parts set consists of PCB, all components, toroid, enamelled wire, fixing ties, fast response VDR, and full instructions.

ETI MAINS CONDITIONER PARTS SET ONLY £4.60! + VAT

\*Note: the toroid and VDR supplied are superior to the types specified in the article.



## CREDIT CARD CASINO

FEATURED IN ETI, MARCH 1987

This wicked little pocket gambling machine measures only 3" x 2" x 1/2". It will play all kinds of casino games, including:

- Roulette
- Craps
- Pontoon

Our approved parts set comes complete with case, self-adhesive fascia, tinned and drilled printed circuit board; all components; hardware; full instructions and three different games to play!

CASINO PARTS SET ONLY £5.90! + VAT



## MAINS CONTROLLER

FEATURED IN ETI, JANUARY 1987

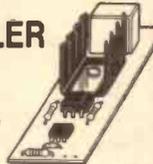
Have you ever wondered what little people do with all those computer interfaces? Put your computer in control, say the ads. The Spectrabeeb has eight TTL outputs. What on earth can you control with a TTL output? A torch bulb?

The ETI Mains Controller is a logic to mains interface which allows you to control loads of up to 500W from your computer or logic circuits. An opto-coupler gives isolation of at least 2,500V, so the controller can be connected to experimental circuits, computers and control projects in complete safety. Follow your computer interface with a mains controller and you're really in business with automatic control!

The mains controller connects directly to most TTL families without external components, and can be driven by CMOS with the addition of a transistor and two resistors (supplied).

Your mains controller parts set contains: high quality roller-tinned PCB; MOC3021 opto-coupler; power triac with heatsink, mounting hardware and heatsink compound; all components, including snubber components for switching inductive loads; transistor and resistors for CMOS interface; full instructions.

MAINS CONTROLLER PARTS SET £6.20 + VAT!



## POWERFUL AIR IONISER

FEATURED IN ETI, JULY 1986

Ions have been described as 'vitamins of the air' by the health magazines, and have been credited with everything from curing hay fever and asthma to improving concentration and putting an end to insomnia. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there is no doubt that ionised air is much cleaner and purer, and seems much more invigorating than 'dead air.'

The DIRECT ION IONISER caused a great deal of excitement when it appeared as a constructional project in ETI. At last, an ioniser that was comparable with (better than?) commercial products, was reliable, good to build... and fun! Apart from the serious applications, some of the suggested experiments were outrageous! We can supply a matched set of parts, fully approved by the designer, to build this unique project. The set includes a roller-tinned printed circuit board, 66 components, case, mains lead, and even the parts for the tester. According to one customer, the set costs 'about a third of the price of the individual components'. What more can we say?

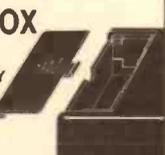
Instructions are included. DIRECT ION PARTS SET £9.50 + VAT



## PROJECT BOX

PROJECT CASE WITH PP3 BATTERY COMPARTMENT

ONLY £2.60! + VAT



## LM2917 EXPERIMENTER SET

Consists of LM2917 IC, special printed circuit board and detailed instructions with data and circuits for eight different projects to build. Can be used to experiment with the circuits in the 'Next Great Little IC' feature (ETI, December 1986).

LM2917 Experimenter Set £5.80 + VAT

## RUGGED PLASTIC CASE

suitable for mains conditioner and mains controller.

ONLY £1.65 + VAT



SPECIAL OFFER

Our best selling ioniser kit is now available with an elegant white case.

WHITE IONISER PARTS SET ONLY £9.80! + VAT

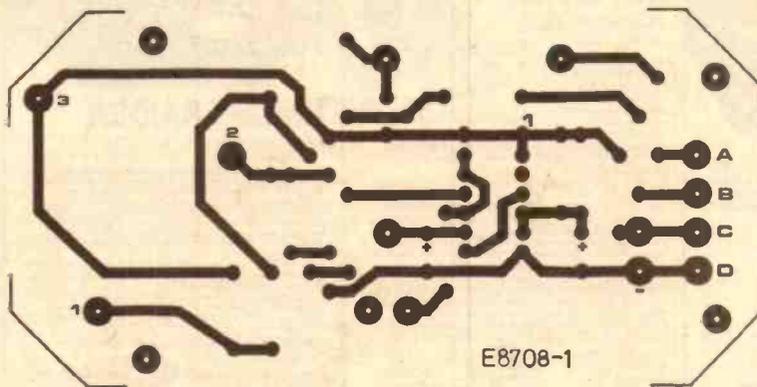
Prices shown are exclusive of VAT, so please add 15% to the order total. UK postage is 50p on any order. Carriage and insurance for overseas orders £1.50. Please allow up to 14 days for delivery.

Specialist  
**SMICONDUCTORS**  
LIMITED

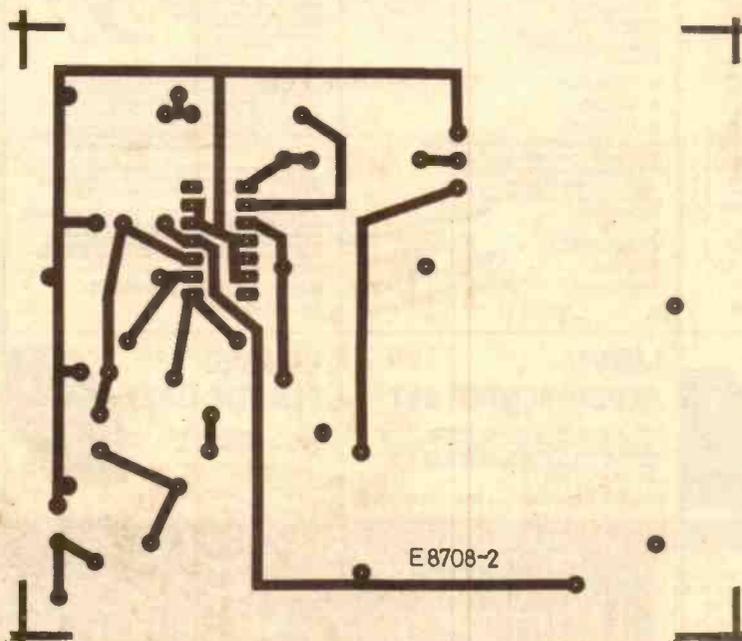
FOUNDERS HOUSE  
REDBROOK  
MONMOUTH  
GWENT

# PCB FOIL PATTERNS

REMINDALITE TRACK SIDE

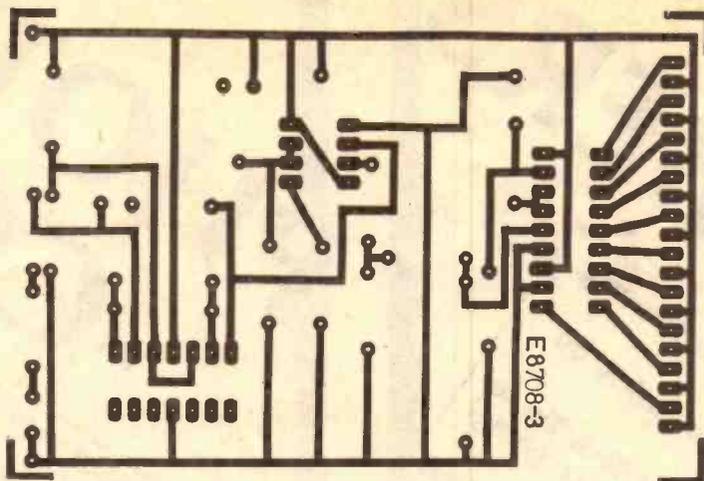


The Remindalite board.

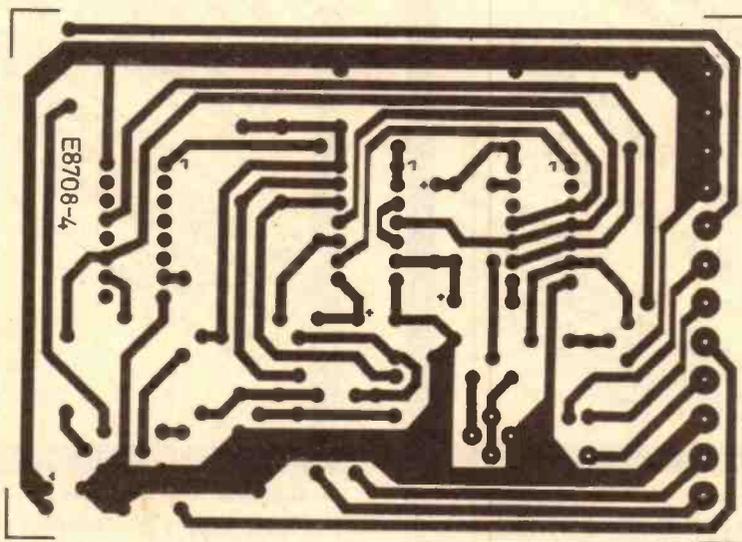


The PCB foil for the wiper alarm.

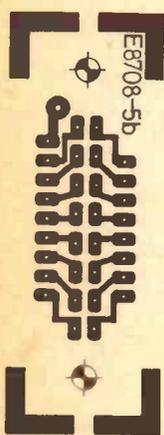
# PCB FOIL PATTERNS



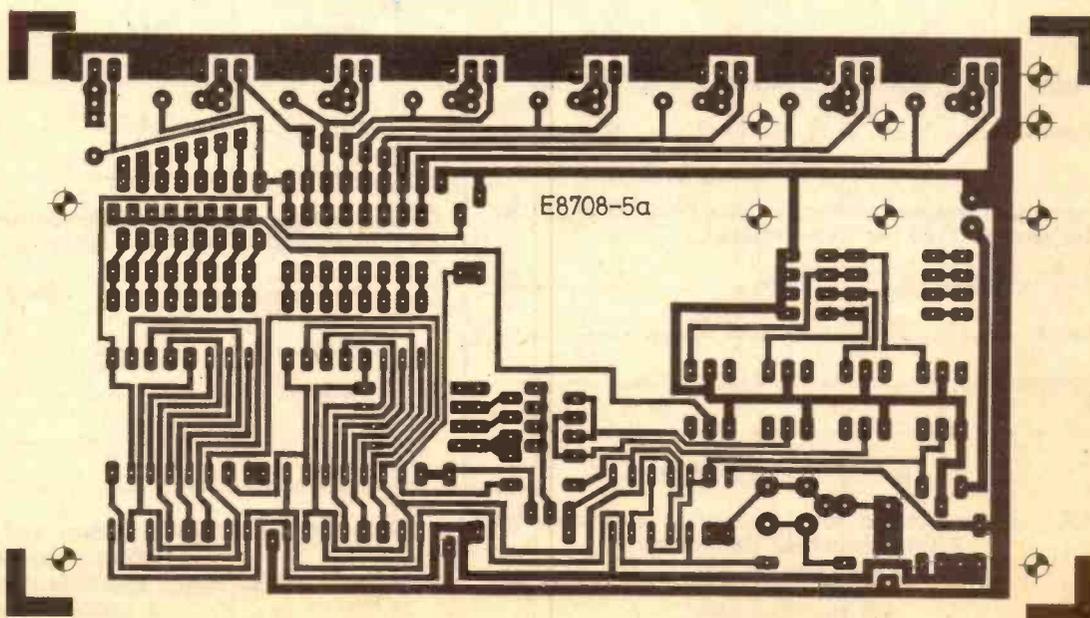
The Sonic Rev Counter PCB.



The Car Alarm PCB.



The Knight Raider control board.



The foil for the Knight Raider sequence board.

# BACK NUMBERS

- Missed part one of your favourite project?
- Lost that all-important article on circuit design?
- Desperately need that Tech Tip to get your latest masterpiece going?
- Pining for that one issue to complete your valuable collection?

**ETI Backnumbers Department to the rescue!**

Please note that backnumbers are only held for 12 months. Articles published previous to this must be obtained through our photocopy service.

Please supply the following backnumbers of ETI. Note: Backnumbers are held for 12 months only (complete in block capitals)

Month ..... Year ..... Month ..... Year .....

I enclose a cheque/postal order made out to ASP Ltd. to the value of £1.80 per issue ordered.

Total remittance £ ..... Date .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Send the completed form and your remittance to:  
**ETI Backnumbers Department**  
**Infonet Ltd.**  
**Times House**  
**179 The Marlowes**  
**Hemel Hempstead HP1 1BB**

# PHOTO-COPIES

ETI has been published for over 15 years and in this time a great many interesting and valuable projects and features have graced its pages. Although backnumbers are available for only the past 12 months issues we can supply photocopies of any individual article ever published in ETI.

Photocopies cost £1.50 per article regardless of their length. Please note that projects published over several issues must be ordered as a series of individual articles, each for £1.50.

PCB foil patterns and any errata are included with all photocopies, as applicable.

Please supply photocopies of the following articles from ETI (complete in block capitals):

Month ..... Year ..... Page (if known) .....

Title .....

Month ..... Year ..... Page (if known) .....

Title .....

Month ..... Year ..... Page (if known) .....

Title .....

I enclose a cheque/postal order made out to ASP Ltd. to the value of £1.50 per photocopy ordered.

Total remittance £ ..... Date .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Send the completed form and your remittance to:  
**ETI Photocopy Service**  
**Argus Specialist Publications**  
**1 Golden Square**  
**London W1R 3AB**

# veleman-kit

NOW AVAILABLE FROM ETI READERS SERVICES, 9 HALL ROAD, MAYLANDS WOOD ESTATE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HP2 7BH.

## YOUR GUARANTEE OF SUCCESS

**VELLEMAN REPAIR-RESCUE SERVICE**  
 if you don't succeed in operation your kit will be repaired at minimum cost. The fastest way will be to send it to **HIGH-D ELECTRONICS Ltd., LONDON W2 7EB**  
 A postage charge of £1.50 will be charged if you don't ensure that your kit is despatched with appropriate return packing & appropriate postage stamp.  
**SERVICE £4.50 plus any parts used will be charged at cost.**  
 - Labour charges over 1 hour will be charged at £3.50 per hour.

**DON'T SEND KITS BACK TO E.T.I. THIS WILL ONLY HOLD UP YOUR REPAIR-RESCUE SERVICE.**

## AUDIO LABORATORY DIY TEST GEAR COMPUTERS TOP QUALITY KITS FOR HOME CONSTRUCTION



- K2560 VALUED MONO (V.M.A.) 180V USING LEDs 37.65
- K2561 7W LF AMP/BUZZER 16.50
- K2562 3 TONE CHIME (DOOR CHIME) 11.23
- K2563 10W LF AMP/BUZZER 16.50
- K2572 STEREO PRE AMP/BUZZER 9.13
- K2573 STEREO RIAA CORRECTION AMPLIFIER 10.33
- K2574 MICRO PROCESSOR DOORBELL (26 TUNES PLUS WITH COMPARTOR) 65.50
- K2575 1 CHIME AUDIO AMP/BUZZER 23.12
- K2576 MICRO PROCESSOR CONTROLLED EPROM PROGRAMMER 316.81
- K2577 MICRO PROCESSOR CONTROLLED EPROM PROGRAMMER 316.81
- K2578 POWER SWITCH/POWER (600 WATT UNCOOLED) 13.69
- K2579 CONTROL COOLED STEREO TONE CONTROL 21.00
- K2580 STEREO AUDIO INPUT SELECTOR 16.50
- K2581 PRE-AMP/LINE IN SOUND TO LIGHT WITH PRE-AMP/LINE IN 25.70
- K2582 LIGHT/COMPUTER WITH EPROM 31.30
- K2583 200CM DISPLAY 'COMMON ANODE' KIT NR. K2567 15.95
- K2584 ZERO CROSS PROGRAMMABLE TIMER 18.16
- K2585 CAR BOOSTER 15.30 WATT 18.16
- K2578M EPROM PROGRAMMER (BUILT AND TESTED) 374.23
- K2600 2A DIMMER 10.12
- K2601 STROBOSCOPE 32.25
- K2602 MODULATOR UNWINDING LIGHT WITH 32.25
- K2603 MICROPROCESSOR YEAR TIMER 152.15
- K2604 10W LF AMP/BUZZER 16.50
- K2605 LED AUDIO POWER METER 16.76
- K2606 THERMOMETER ADAPTOR 16.50
- K2607 THERMOMETER ADAPTOR 16.50
- K2608 LAB POWER SUPPLY (2x2V) 3 AMP 38.41
- K2609 DIGITAL RPM METER 31.00
- K2610 DIGITAL RPM METER KIT (OS & 2528) 31.00
- K2611 HARDWARE EXTENSION KIT (ON 1, 2605 20.30
- K2612 AC MOTOR CONTROL 8.23
- K2613 CAR ALARMS 20.30
- K2614 LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL 21.50
- K2615 STEREO INDICATOR 11.16
- K2616 GEIGER MULLER COUNTER 71.53

**A FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE IS AVAILABLE WHICH GIVES COMPLETE DETAILS OF KITS.**

### YOU CAN'T MISS IT



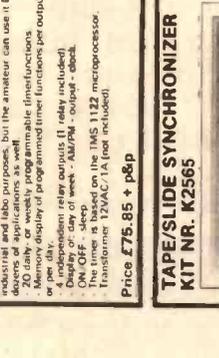
**GIANT VU METER KIT NR. K2620**  
 Several circuits providing different light effects, from the softest to the most dramatic, are available. These are primarily dependent on the type of lamp used. This kit is something new... a giant VU meter with 240V input and 120V output. It is a 10" high x 10" wide x 10" deep. The input is galvanically separated and the sensitivity is adjustable. The output is a 12V AC sine wave when connected to a pre-amplifier or to a power amplifier.  
 - 12 trace outputs 400mV each (from cooled).  
 - Input sensitivity adjustable from ca. 100mV to 3V at full scale.  
 - Power supply: 8 VAC/0.5A.  
**Price £36.85 + p&p**

### LIGHT UP THE SKY



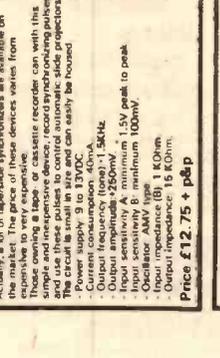
**20CM DISPLAY 'COMMON ANODE' KIT NR. K2567**  
 This kit contains a 7-segment display consisting of 12 LEDs. It is a 20cm x 20cm x 10mm thick. It is possible to connect this to any existing circuit equipped with common anode LEDs. The kit includes a 20cm x 20cm x 10mm thick PCB. If the digit and segment drivers of the circuit can supply sufficient current, it will be possible to connect in parallel. This kit is in terms of appearance and application identical to the 20CM DISPLAY 'COMMON CATHODE' KIT NR. K2568. As for all specifications are concerned, read catalogue for details.  
 - Common anode.  
 - Power supply: 2V to 26VDC, non-stabilized.  
 - Minimum anode input voltage (on): 1V.  
 - Minimum anode current (on): 10mA.  
 - Segment input impedance: 10k.  
 - Segment current static (R6-00): 40mA, multiple.  
 - Total current consumption in static mode: maximum 400mA.  
 - Minimum anode power (R2270): 8 8Watt.  
**Price £30.26 + p&p**  
**CATHODE KIT NR. K2568**  
 This kit is in terms of appearance and application identical to the 20CM DISPLAY 'COMMON ANODE' KIT NR. K2567. As for all specifications are concerned, read catalogue for details.  
**Price £31.99 + p&p**

### TAPE/SLIDE SYNCHRONIZER KIT NR. K2565



Actually, a lot of tape/slide synchronizers are available on the market. The price of these devices varies from £10 to £20. This kit is a very simple and inexpensive device, recording synchronizing pulses and use these pulses to control automatic slide projectors. The circuit is simple and easy to build.  
 - Current consumption: 40mA.  
 - Input sensitivity: minimum 1.5V peak to peak.  
 - Output sensitivity: minimum 100mV.  
 - Output impedance: 15 kOhm.  
**Price £12.75 + p&p**

### SCREEN WIPER ROBOT KIT NR. 2599



Three different time intervals may be selected by using a multiple rotary switch. With small component changes, the intervals may be varied.  
 - Minimum current consumption: 10mA.  
 - Relay output with two change over contacts.  
 - Current consumption: 10mA.  
 - Dimensions: 87x56x11mm.  
**Price £14.84 + p&p**

### VELLEMAN INTERFACE SYSTEM - BUILT AND TESTED

M2615 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD SOE/STRUM	63.85
M2616 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD ZA 81	63.80
COMMO/DRE 64	80.40
M2659 OC OUTPUT BOARD FOR HOME	29.96
M2660 OC OUTPUT BOARD FOR HOME	41.92
M2611 OPTO INPUT INTERFACE FOR HOME	40.13
M2614 ZX 81 SPECTRUM CENTRONICS INTERFACE	45.80

K2609 OC OUTPUT BOARD INTERFACE FOR HOME	22.80
K2610 A/D CONVERTER INTERFACE FOR HOME	35.85
K2611 OPTO INPUT BOARD INTERFACE FOR HOME	35.85
COMPUTER	26.30
K2612 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD KIT FOR MSX	32.43
K2613 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD (SPECTRUM)	39.86
K2615 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD (SPECTRUM)	40.02
K2616 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD	32.80
K2628 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD	81.85
K2629 REAL TIME CLOCK INTERFACE FOR HOME	41.35

K2631 TELEVISION BOARD FOR K2640 OR K2641	11.22
K2632 RELAY BOARD	16.33
K2633 QUAD TRIAC SWITCH CARD	16.33
K2635 8 TO 1 ANALOG MULTIPLEXER INTERFACE	27.60
K2636 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD FOR AMSTRAD	48.70
K2641 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD KIT FOR MSX	48.70
K2642 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD KIT FOR B.C. AND MASTER	53.13
K2643 INTERFACE MOTHERBOARD KIT FOR AMSTRAD CPC/6128	59.32
K2612 RS232 MOTHERBOARD (IIB.M. COMPATIBLE)	123.34

### EURO CARDS

ECL 160x100 MM	4.07
ECS 160x100 MM	4.07
ECS 80x100 MM	2.24
ECS 40x100 MM	2.24

### TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER KITS

TR2423 TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER KIT (241V/240V) FOR K2633	64.39
TR2603 TRANSFORMER FOR K2603	9.66

### MEMBRANE KEYBOARDS

KN12 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 12 KEYS WITHOUT SYMBOLS	11.48
KN15 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 12 KEYS WITH SYMBOLS	11.48
KB16 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 16 KEYS WITHOUT SYMBOLS	11.48
KB16S MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 16 KEYS WITH DPA DISPLAY FILTER	11.48

## veleman

**ASP READERS SERVICE, 9 HALL ROAD, MAYLANDS WOOD ESTATE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HP2 7BH**  
**NEW DIMENSIONS IN COMPUTER INTERFACES**  
 The Velleman Interface System starts your computer to measure, convert and control signals. This universal interface links your computer with everyday devices such as light and heat sources, audio amps, pumps, waterheaters, etc...  
**AUTOMATION, CONTROLLING, MASTERING ROBOTICS**  
 Even the smallest computer can afford powerful applications you wouldn't dare to imagine. Today we have 10 function cards in our system but tomorrow there might be more. And while using this system you keep all communication means originally provided on your computer.



## veleman

**TO ETI READERS SERVICES, 9 HALL ROAD, MAYLANDS WOOD ESTATE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HP2 7BH.**

Kit number	QTY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	TOTAL
Please print name and address on separate paper. (do not charge at cost) 11 VELLEMAN KITS CATALOGUE (V11) 11 VELLEMAN KITS CATALOGUE (V12) Please make cheques/Postal orders payable to ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS Payment by ACCESS - see below NAME _____ ADDRESS _____ I understand my ACCESS account with the amount of _____ Signed _____ ACCESS account no. _____ to cardholder's address				

### EURO CARDS

ECL 160x100 MM	4.07
ECS 160x100 MM	4.07
ECS 80x100 MM	2.24
ECS 40x100 MM	2.24

### TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER KITS

TR2423 TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER KIT (241V/240V) FOR K2633	64.39
TR2603 TRANSFORMER FOR K2603	9.66

### MEMBRANE KEYBOARDS

KN12 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 12 KEYS WITHOUT SYMBOLS	11.48
KN15 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 12 KEYS WITH SYMBOLS	11.48
KB16 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 16 KEYS WITHOUT SYMBOLS	11.48
KB16S MEMBRANE KEYBOARD 16 KEYS WITH DPA DISPLAY FILTER	11.48

11.48  
11.48  
11.48  
11.48

# ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFIED

**Lineage:**  
**48p (VAT incl) per word (minimum 15 words)**  
**Semi Display: (minimum 2 cms)**  
**£11.60 per single column centimetre**  
 Ring for information on series bookings/discounts  
 All advertisements in this section must be prepaid.  
 Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)



01-437 0699 Ext 292

Send your requirements to:  
**Nicola Baty**  
**ETI Class. Dept.,**  
**ASP Ltd.,**  
**1 Golden Square,**  
**London W1.**

## COURSES

**Start training now for the following courses. Send for our brochure — without obligation or Telephone us on 06267 79398**

REF: ETI/6

- NAME** \_\_\_\_\_
- City & Gulls Exam**
- Radio Amateur Licence**
- Micro-processor**
- Introduction to Television**

**Radio & Telecommunications Correspondence School,**  
**12, Moor View Drive, Teignmouth, Devon. TQ14 9UN.**

## ALARMS

# ALARMS

**FREE BOOKLET**

**on**  
**BURGLAR ALARMS**  
**with**

**LOWEST U.K. DIY PUBLISHED PRICES**  
**PHONE OR WRITE FOR YOUR COPY**

**051-523 8440**

**AD ELECTRONICS**

**217 WARBRECK MOOR**  
**AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 0HU**



## ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

Updating Courses  
**London Electronics College,**  
**(Dept ETI), 20 Penywem Road,**  
**London SW5 9SU. 01-373 8721.**

## SUPPLIES

**QUALITY WALKIE TALKIES 49**  
 MHz, long range satisfaction or refund. £24.99/pair (normally £31.49), 48 hrs delivery. Xenon (dept ET 19) 24 Wharnclyffe Street, Barnsley, Yorkshire.

## PCB CHEMICALS

**PCB CHEMICALS**  
 Ferric Chloride Etchant (Crystals)  
**1kg £4.00 5kg £18.00**  
 Photo-sensitive board Developer  
**1 litre £2.00 5 litre £6.00**  
 Photo-sensitive board Stripper  
**1 litre £3.00 5 litre £8.00**  
 All prices include VAT & Carriage  
**Eagle Electronic Systems Ltd,**  
**Boot Street, Earby, Colne, Lancs.**  
**Tel: 0282 842763**

## SWITCHES

**VOICE/SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCHES** easy to follow diagrams and uses only £1.00. Components and P.C.B.'s available.  
**Herrington, 63 Home Farm Rd,**  
**Hanwell, London W7 1NL.**

## ENGINEERING

### DESIGNERS

Making Your Own Software/Hardware?  
 Need special Standoffs, Riv Brushes, Boxes or Panels?  
 For FREE estimate contact:  
**ANDREWS ENGINEERING**  
 Unit 42, Middlefield Industrial Est.,  
 Sandy, Bedford.  
**Tel: 0767-81518**

## BOOKS

**WORKSHOP SERVICE MANUALS.**  
 Thousands stocked. Most makes. Models, Types, Audio, TV, Video, Test, Amateur etc. LSAE enquiries, quotation and FREE Review/price lists with details of our Unique repair and Data guides. From Valves to Video's.  
**MAURITRON (ETI), 8 Cherry Tree Rd.,**  
**Chinnor, Oxon. OX9 4QY.**

## PLANS & DESIGNS



Design and build your own electronic dashboard.  
 Plans, instructions, circuits, parts lists  
 £4.95 inc p&p

**BURLINGTON MOTOR CO. LTD.,**  
**(G5) ARCH 39M, BATH PLACE,**  
**LEAMINGTON SPA. CV3 3AQ.**

**ELECTRONIC PLANS,** laser designs, solar and wind generators, high voltage teslas, surveillance devices, pyrotechnics and computer graphics tablet. 150 projects. For catalogue, SAE to Plancentre Publications, String Works, Bye St., Ledbury HR8 2AA.

## COMPONENTS

**PROMS - EPROMS - PALs**  
**ANY PROGRAMMABLE IC**  
**SUPPLIED OR BLOWN**  
**PRICES (Including Programming)**

2716	£3.45	2732	£3.60
2764	£2.85	27128	£3.20 etc.

**BIPOLAR PROMS from £1.35**  
 e.g. 82S123, 18S030, 74S288  
**PALs, PLDs etc. from £3.26**  
 e.g. 82S153, 16L8, EP300

**Full design and prototyping service**  
 Any quantity programmed - SAE or phone for details

**P.L.S., 16 Wordsworth Drive,**  
**Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8HF**  
**Phone 01-644 8095**

**I.G.S. COMPONENTS Dept ETI, No18**  
**Queensway, Shelley, Ongar, Essex**  
**CM5 0BN.**

**RESISTORS** 1/4W 5% carbon film E12 10 off each value 4R7 to 10M £3.40. 140 ceramic plates 50V £4.20. 200 Ceramic discs 50V £3.99. 90 miniature polyester caps £5.85. 110 radial electrolytic caps £8.30. 65 horizontal carbon presets £3.55.

All packs contain full range of values at useable voltages. Full details in list free on request. Prices include VAT. Orders under £10.00 50p extra.

## BOOKS

**PARAPHYSICS** Journal (Russian Translation); Psychotronics; Kirlianography, Heliphonic Music, Telekinetics. Computer Software. S.A.E. 4 x 9", Paralab, Downton, Wiltshire.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**HEATHKIT U.K.** Spares and service centre. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. 0684 73127.

**Advertise your components in this rapidly growing section.**

3" CF2 disks	£2.20
3.5" unbranded DS disks	£1.26
5.25" unbranded disks DS 96tpi	£0.44
Resistors .25W 5% E12 values	£0.01
25 way D plug, socket or shell	£0.74
Cent. printer cable. PC1512/IBM	£7.95

BBC printer cable	£4.95
DIN plugs & SKT's 5,6,7 pin	£0.20
LED's 5mm red, grn, amber	£0.10
All prices inc. p&p, please add VAT at 15%	Tel:0689 22196

**T-systems Ltd, The Signal Cabin,**  
**61 High Street, Orpington, Kent.**  
**BR6 0JF.**

## SPECIAL OFFERS

**FREE MEMBERSHIP** to a new **NATIONAL ELECTRONICS CLUB.**

For details and a free gift of components worth over £10 send only £1.00 p&p to **Woodside, Dowsett Lane,** Ramsden Heath, Essex CM11 1JL.

**100 FREE CAPACITORS** for your ETI project...ASTD Polystyrene's... Ceramic's & Polyester's... individually packed!!!...Return Advert Now... + 50p coin (p&p)...To-KIA-8, Cunliffe Rd., Ilkley LS29 9D2.

**NEXT COPY DEADLINE**  
**29TH JULY—OCTOBER ISSUE**



OSCILLOSCOPES		SPECIAL OFFERS	
TELEQUIPMENT 083 Dual Trace 50MHz. Delay Sweep. Large Tube	£375	COSSOR OSCILLOSCOPE CDU150. Dual Trace 35MHz Delay Sweep. Solid State Portable 8x10cm Display With Manual	NOW ONLY £180ea
TELEQUIPMENT 075 Dual Trace 50MHz. Delay Sweep. With Manual	£325	Optional Front Protection Cover Containing 2 Probes & Viewing Hood	£10
S.E. LABS SM111 Dual Trace 18MHz Solid State. Portable AC or External DC operation 8x10cm display with Manual	£165	SOLARTRON OSCILLOSCOPE CD1400 Dual Beam 15MHz With Manual	ONLY £95ea
SCDPEX 4010A Dual Trace 10MHz. Solid State with Manual	£160	AVO VALVE TESTER CT160 Suitcase style. 22 Bases	ONLY £25ea (p&p £7)
TELEQUIPMENT 061 Dual Trace 10MHz. With Manual	£150	DISK DRIVE PSU. 240V 1N: 5V 1.6A & 12V 1.5A out. Size: W125mm H75mm. D180mm. Cased Un-used. ONLY £10 (p&p £2)	
TELEQUIPMENT 043 Dual Trace 15MHz. With Manual	£100	QWERTY KEYBOARD (as in LYNX MICRO). Push to make Cased	ONLY £5ea (p&p £2)
TELEQUIPMENT 564A Single Trace 10MHz. Solid State With Manual	£110	SWITCHED MODE PSU +/- 12V 0.25A. 5V 15A etc. £30ea (p&p £3)	
PHILLIPS PM3200 Single Trace 10MHz	£80	DATRON 3000 PROM COPIER (copies up to 10) £150ea (p&p £7)	
MULTIMETERS		COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS	
Type 1	200 Steps per rev. 4 Phase (5 wire) 12/24V Torque 25oz inch will run on 5V with reduced torque	RACAL RA17 500KHZ-30MHZ with Manual. only £150	
Type 2	6/12 Steps per rev. 3 Phase 12/24V (will work on 5V)	Edystone 730/4 480KHZ-30MHZ only £110 each with manual.	
Type 3	NORTH AMERICAN PHILLIPS 24 Steps per rev. 4 wire 5V 3.3Amps 0.25Drpm		
Type 4.	200 PPS per rev. 120V (3 wire) Torque 25 oz inch		
Type 7.	WARNER 24 Steps per rev. 3 Phase (6 wire) 28V. Holding Torque 45 oz. inch		
TEST LEADS suitable for AVO METERS Red & Black with 2 croc-clips & 2 prods (p&p £2)			
AVO Model 7x. Complete with Batteries. Leads & carrying case			
AVO Model 72 Pocket Multimeter (Analogue) 30 ranges. With Batteries & Leads			
ANALOGUE POCKET MULTIMETERS. Philips/Taylor etc. With Batteries & Leads			
ADVANCE/GOULD DVMS			
Auto ranging: max reading 20,000 AC/DC volts - resistance only £50 p&p £5			
GENERATORS		NEW EQUIPMENT	
MARCONI TF1066B AM/FM 10-470 MHz	£350	HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 605. Dual Trace 60MHz. Delay Sweep. Component Tester	£583
MARCONI TF995A/5 1.5-220 MHz Narrow Deviation	£250	HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 203.6. Dual Trace 20MHz. Component Tester & 2 Probes	£314
FARNELL SINE/SQUARE type LFM2 1Hz-1MHz	£80	All Other Models Available	
Compact	£80	BLACK STAR FREQUENCY COUNTERS P&P £4	
ADVANCE SG62B AM 150KHz-220MHz	£45	Meteor 100-100MHz	£99
Many others available		Meteor 600-600MHz	£126
STEPPING MOTORS		Meteor 1000-1GHz	£175
AVO 8 Complete with Batteries & Leads from	£50	BLACK STAR JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR. Sine/Square/Triangle 0.1Hz-500KHz. P&P £4	£110
AVO 8 MkV Complete with Batteries Leads & Case	£90	BLACK STAR ORION. PAL TV/VIDEO COLOUR PATTERN GENERATOR	£199
AVO TEST SET No 1 (Military version of AVO 8) Complete with Batteries Leads & Case	£65	HUNG CHANG DMM 7030. 3 1/2 digit. Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC/DC 0.1%. Complete with batteries & leads. P&P £4	£39.50
Used equipment - with 30 days guarantee. Manuals supplied if possible.			
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods & Carriage.			
<b>STEWART OF READING</b>			
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL			
Telephone: 0734 69041 Callers welcome 9 am - 5.30 pm Mon.-Fri. (until 8 pm Thurs.)			

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

Audiokits	23
Barrie Electronics	37
BK Electronics	IFC
Cirkit Distribution	23
Crofton Electronics	37
Datalink	27
Display Electronics	IBC
Exchange Resources	43
Greenbank Electronics	66
Hart Electronics	23
Henrys Audio Electronics	66
HyTek Electronics	43
ICS	43
Jaytee Electronics	12
Maplin Electronic Supplies	OBC
Riscomp	43
Specialist Semicon Devices	49
Stewarts of Reading	66
Super Alpha Electronics	10
Technomatic	4&5
TJA Development	37
TK Electronics	55
Velleman Kits	63
Zenith Electronics	55

## Interak 1

### AN EXPANDABLE DISK-BASED Z80A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM YOU CAN BUILD YOURSELF!

Universities, Colleges, Industry, Enthusiasts:

Unlike home computers, development systems have entirely "open" architectures, use standard TTL etc. chips (ie no ULA's!), and are built in a proper engineering fashion. Usually these superior products carry a correspondingly superior price tag, but you can build Interak yourself board by board and thus afford a system which would normally be out of your reach and/or understanding.

The Initial development system has 64K of RAM, a 4 MHz Z80A CPU, parallel ASCII keyboard interface, VDU interface (TV set or monitor), and a floppy disk drive interface for up to 4 drives. Any size (including 8" double density) can be used, but our 1 Megabyte 3.5" drives are proving very popular because they can fit into the system rack, (and they only cost £94.00 each + VAT). CP/M Plus is available, giving access to thousands of "public domain" programs.

The system can be described as a "future proof" because it uses plug in 4.5" x 8" cards in an industrial quality 19" 3U rack. We have been established since 1970, and this system was first made in 1977 so (unlike almost all other computers) it has stood the test of time.

Send two second class stamps, or telephone for a detailed descriptive leaflet, specification, prices, etc.

**Greenbank**

Greenbank Electronics (Dept T8E), 460 New Chester Road, Croft Ferry, Birkenhead Merseyside L42 2AE. Tel:051-645 3391

## INSTRUMENTS FROM STOCK

**UK's LARGEST IN-STOCK RANGE**

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS	
105 14 Range 2A DC. 2 Mohm	£24.75
528 14 Range 0.2A DC. 2 Mohm Hfe test	£29.95
615 19 Range 10A DC. 20 Mohm Hfe West	£34.95
6010 28 Range 10A AC/DC 20 Mohm (0.2MA AC/DC)	£38.53
878 20 Range 10A AC/DC 2M. Buzzer Display Hold Auto Range Memory (20MA AC/DC)	£39.68
5010 28 Range 10A AC/DC 20 Mohm (20mA AC/DC)	£41.98
5010EC 34 Range 10A AC/DC 20 Mohm Hfe test Capacitance test. Conductance	£59.95
MES40 Auto/manual 10A AC/DC 20M	£48.30
8013 Digital Capacitance meter 8 ranges 200pF-2000 MFD	£63.25
ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS	
1015 15 Range Pocket 10K/V	£8.63
1035 19 Range Pocket 20K/V 10A DC 10 Mohm	£11.95
1038Z 19 Range 20K/V 10A DC Hfe Buzz 10 Mohm	£14.50
201 19 Range 20K/V 12A AC/DC 10 Mohm	£17.95
2010 20 Range 30K/V 10A DC 20 Mohm	£21.95
3010BZ 24 Range 30K/V 10A DC Buzz Mohm	£23.95
830A 28 Range 30K/V 10A AC/DC 10 Mohm	£28.95
5050E 41 Range 20MEG FET 12A AC/DC 1000 MEG	£32.95
POWER SUPPLIES	
001c 13.8v 3A DC	£14.95
243 0/24v 0/3A DC	£49.75
0.30V 1.5A DC	£34.44
154 6/15v 0/4A DC	£38.25
LOGIC PROBE	
07 20MHz Logic Probe	£10.95
TTL cmos etc	
LCR METER	
TC200 Digital LCD Handheld Tester	£97.75
OSCILLOSCOPES	
UK FREE DELIVERY	
HAMEG Dual trace with component testers 8 x 10cm screen:-	
203/6 Dual 20MHz with probes	£361.10
204 with a sweep delay	£480.70
CROTECH with component tester single trace:-	
3031 5 1/4 x 8 1/2cm Display	£228.85
3036 8 x 10cm Display	£253.00
HUNG CHANG	
620 Dual 20MHz - component test	£339.25
635 Dual 30MHz Sweep delay	£458.85
615 Dual 15MHz bat./Mains	£458.85
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT	
ORDER BY POST OR PHONE. OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS	

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

## THE "ALLADINS" CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

HOT LINE DATA BASE

### DISTEL

The ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base. Buy, browse or place YOUR OWN AD for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily.  
**ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity.**  
 For 300 baud modems call 01-679 1888  
 For 1200-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

**FREE**

Your monitor from its computer!! For only £29.95 it becomes a SUPERB HIGH QUALITY COLOUR TV SET

The fabulous TELEBOX, an INVALUABLE MUST for the owner of ANY video monitor with a composite input, colour or monochrome. Made by a major UK Co. as a TOP QUALITY, stand alone UHF tuner and costing OVER £75 to manufacture, this opportunity to give your monitor a DUAL FUNCTION must not be missed!! The TELEBOX consists of a compact stylish two tone charcoal moulded case, containing ALL electronics tuner, power supply etc to simply plug in and convert your previously dedicated computer monitor into a HIGH QUALITY COLOUR TV SET, giving a real benefit to ALL the family! Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound - THE TELEBOX even has an integral 4 watt audio amplifier for driving an external speaker. PLUS an auxiliary output for superb quality television sound via your headphones or HI FI system etc. Other features include: Compact dimensions of only 15.75" w x 7.5" d x 3.5" h, latest technology, BRITISH manufacture, fully tuneable 7 channel push button tuner, Auto AGC circuit, SAW filter, LED status indicator, fully isolated 240v AC power supply for total safety, Mains ON-OFF switch etc. Many other uses.

LIMITED QUANTITY - DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!!!

ONLY £29.95 OR £24.94 if purchased with ANY of our video monitors. Supplied BRAND NEW with full instructions and 2 YEAR warranty. Post and packing £3.50 \*When used with colour crt.

### COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS

#### 'SYSTEM ALPHA' 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR

Made by the famous REDIFFUSION Co. for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future requirements. Two video inputs, RGB and PAL, Composite Video, allow direct connection to BBC/IBM and most other makes of micro computers or VCR's including our very own TELEBOX. An internal speaker and audio amp may be connected to computer or VCR for superior sound quality. Many other features: PIL tube. Matching BBC case colour. Major controls on front panel. Separate Contrast and Brightness - even in RGB mode. Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input, BNC plug for composite input, 15 way 'D' plug for RGB input, modular construction etc etc.

This Must Be ONE OF THE YEAR'S BEST BUYS, PC USER Supplied BRAND NEW and BOXED complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. ONLY £159.00 as above OR IBM PC Version £185.00 15 Day 'D' sct £1.00, BNC sct 75p BBC interface cable £5.50

#### DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor, RGB input.

Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted DECCA RGB Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of only £99.00, a price for a colour monitor as yet unheard of!! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the DECCA 80 series TV chassis give 80 column definition and quality found only on monitors costing 3 TIMES OUR PRICE. The quality for the price has to be seen to be believed!! Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a BBC MICRO computer or any other system with a TTL RGB output. Other features are: internal speaker, modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34 H x 24 D, 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in EXCELLENT condition. ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

DECCA 80, 16" COLOUR monitor. Composite video input. Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for COMPUTER, VCR or AUDIO VISUAL use. ONLY £99.00 + Car.

REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" COLOUR monitor. Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for SCHOOLS, SHOPS, DISCOS, CLUBS and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in AS NEW or little used condition ONLY £145.00 + Car.

#### BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors.

All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for up to 80 column use. Even with MINOR screen burns exist - normal data displays are unaffected 30 day guarantee.

12" KGM 320-1 B/W bandwidth input, will display up to 132 x 25 lines. £32.95

12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1. Only £39.95

9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN fully cased very compact unit. Only £49.00

Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

### DC POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

GOULD OF443 enclosed, compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5a, +12v @ 0.5a -12v @ 0.1a and -23v @ 0.02a. Dim 18 x 11 x 6 cm. 110 or 240v input. BRAND NEW only £16.95

GOULD G6-40A 5v 40 amp switch mode supply NEW £130.00

AC-DC Linear PSU for DISK drive and SYSTEM applications. Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5v @ 3 amps, -5v @ 0.6 amps and +24v @ 5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 100 or 240v AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm NEW £49.94

Carriage on all PSU's £3.00

### KEYBOARDS

Manufacturer's BRAND NEW surplus

DEC LA34 Unencoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix - ideal micro conversions etc £24.95

ANKY MPNK 114 Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as On board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT! Less than half price

Only £69.00 with data. Carriage on Keyboards £3.50



Double sided 40/80 track disk drives (1Mb per drive). PSU, 4K of memory mapped screen RAM, disk controller, RS232, CENTRONICS and system expansion ports, and if that's not enough a ready to plug into STANDARD 8" DRIVE port for up to FOUR 8" disk drives, either in double density or IBM format. The ultra slim 92 key, detachable keyboard features 32 user definable keys, numeric keypad and text editing keys, even its own integral microprocessor which allows the main 280A to devote ALL its time to USER programs, eliminating "lost character" problems found on other machines. The attractive, detachable 12" monitor combines a green, anti-glare etched screen, with full swivel and tilt movement for maximum user comfort. Supplied BRAND NEW with CPM 2.2, user manuals and full 90 day guarantee. Full data sheet and info on request.

PC2000 System with CPM Etc. COST OVER £1400

**NOW only £399**

### DON'T MISS THE CPM Deal OF the CENTURY

#### The FABULOUS CPM TATUNG PC2000 Professional Business System

A cancelled export order and months of negotiation enables us to offer this professional PC, CPM system, recently on sale at OVER £1400, at a SCOOP price just over the cost of the two internal disk drives!! Or less than the price of a dumb terminal!!

Not a toy, the BIG BROTHER of the EINSTEIN computer, the DUAL PROCESSOR PC2000 comprises a modern stylish three piece system with ALL the necessities for the SMALL BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL or HOBBYIST USER. Used with the THOUSANDS of proven, tested and available CPM software packages such as WORDSTAR, FAST, DBASE2 etc, the PC2000 specification, at our prices, CANNOT BE BEATEN!!

The central processor plinth contains the 64K, Z80A processor, DUAL TEAC 55F 5 1/4" PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer

PC2000 Business System with CPM and 'Ready to Run' FAST Sales and Purchase ledger, supports up to 9000 Accounts, VAT etc. COST OVER £1700

**NOW only £499**

Carriage & Insurance £12.00

PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer

**NOW only £799**

### MODEMS

Join the communications revolution with our super range of DATA MODEMS, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets. BRAND NEW State of the art products.

DACOM DSL21 23 Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. £288.00

DACOM DSL21 23A Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect, and data buffer with flow control etc. £385.00

DACOM DSL21 23GT The CREAM of the intelligent modems, auto dial, auto call, index, buffer etc etc. £498.00

Steebeck SB1212 V22 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async, optional auto dial. £465.00

TRANSDATA 307A Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232 interface. £49.00

EX BRITISH TELECOM full spec, CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.

MODEM 13A 300 baud unit, only 2" high. £45.00

MODEM 20-1, 75-1200 baud. Compact unit for use as subscriber end to PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET etc. £39.95 + pp £6.50

MODEM 20-2 1200-75 baud. Same as 20-1 but for computer end. £65.00 + pp £6.50

DATEL 2412. Made by SE Labs for BT this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using 2780/3780 protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. COST OVER £800. Our price ONLY £199 + pp £8.00

DATEL 4600, RACAL MPA5400 baud modem, EX BT good working order. ONLY £295.00 + pp £8.00

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
 MODEM TG2393, EX BT, up to 1200 baud full duplex 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR + pp £10.00

For more information contact our Sales Office.

### MATRIX PRINTERS

SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE of these compact, high speed matrix printers. Built in Japan for the Hazeltine Corporation this unit features quality construction giving 100cps, bidirectional, full pin, addressable graphics, 6 type fonts, up to 95% single sheet or tractor paper handling, RS232 and CENTRONICS parallel interface. Many other features. BRAND NEW and BOXED. COST £420. Our price ONLY £199.00

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa

A300 07191315 12v 3Ah NEW £13.95

A300 07191312 6v 3Ah NEW £9.95

A300 07191202 6v 0.6v 1.8Ah TESTED Ex Equip £5.99

### VDU TERMINALS

Standard VDU data entry terminals at give away prices!!

QUME QVT108. Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" Green screen, 2 page RAM, TVI 925, Hazeltine, ADM3A emulations, software setup, 25 x 80, Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. BRAND NEW and BOXED AT ALMOST HALF PRICE ONLY £425.00

AJ510 - EX RENTAL, Z80 controlled, 15" green screen 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition TESTED complete with manual only £225.00

ADDS 520 - Dumb terminal, used, 12" b/w screen, RS232 interface and printer port. TESTED. ONLY £125.00. Carriage on terminals £10.00

100's of other terminals in stock, CALL for more details.

### SURPLUS SPECIALS ON PRESTEL - VIEWDATA - TELEX

PLESSEY VUTEL, ultra compact unit, slightly larger than a telephone features A STANDARD DTMF TELEPHONE (tone dial) with 5 CRT monitor and integral modem etc. for direct connection to PRESTEL, VIEWDATA etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! Our price BRAND NEW AND BOXED at only £99.00

DECCAFAX VP1 complete Professional PRESTEL system in slimline desk top unit containing Modem, Numeric keypad, CPU, PSU etc. Connects direct to standard RGB colour monitor. Many other features include: Printer output, Full keyboard input, Cassette port etc. BRAND NEW with DATA. A FRACTION OF COST only £55.00

ALPHATANTEL. Very compact unit with integral FULL ALPHA NUMERIC keyboard. Just add a domestic TV receiver and you have a superb PRESTEL system and via PRESTEL the cheapest TELEX service to be found!! Many features: CENTRONICS Printer output, Memory dialling etc. Supplied complete with data and DIY mod for RGB or Composite video outputs. AS NEW only £125.00

Post and packing on all PRESTEL units £8.50

### EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

4164 200 ns D RAMS 9 for £11 4116 ns £1.50 2112 £10.00 2114 £2.50 2102 £2.00 6116 £2.50 EPROMS 2716 £4.50 2732 £3.00 2764 £4.95 27128 £5.50 6800 £2.50 6821 £1 68A09 £8 68B09 £10 8085A £5.50 8086 £15 8088 £8 NEC765 £8 WD2793 £28 8202A £22 8251 £7 8748 £15 Z80A DART £6.50 Z80A CPU £2.00. Thousands of IC's EX STOCK send SAE for list.

### DISK DRIVES

Japanese 5 1/4" half height, 80 track double sided disk drives by TEAC, CANON, TOSHIBA etc. Sold as NEW with 90 day guarantee ONLY £85.00

TEC FB-503 Double sided HH 40 TRK NEW £75.00

SUGART SA400 SS FH 35 TRK £55.00

SIEMENS FDD100 SS FH 40 TRK £65.00

Carriage on 5 1/4" drives £5.50

Brand New metal 5 1/4" DISK CASES with internal PSU.

DSK1 for 2" HH or 1" FH drive £29.95 + pp £4.00

DSK2 for 1" HH drive £22.95 + pp £3.50

DKSC 3 As DSK1 LESS PSU £12.95 + pp £2.50

DSK4 As DSK2 LESS PSU £10.95 + pp £2.00

8" IBM format TESTED EX EQUIPMENT.

SHUGART 800/801 SS £175.00 + pp £8.50

SHUGART 851 DS £250.00 + pp £8.50

TWIN SHUGART 851 'a2 Mb total capacity in smart case, complete with PSU etc. £595.00

MITSUBISHI M2894-63 8" DS1 Mb equiv. to SHUGART S4850R. BRAND NEW at £275.00. + pp £8.50

DYSAN 8" Alignment disk £29.00 + pp £1.00

Various disk drive PSU's Ex Stock SEE PSU section.

**HARD DISK DRIVES**

DRE/DIABLO Series 30 2.5 Mb front load £525.00

Exchangeable version £295.00, ME3029 PSU £95.00

DIABLO 44/DRE4000A, B 5 + 5 Mb front from £750.00

CDC HAWK 5+5 Mb £795.00. CDC 9762 80 Mb RMO3 etc. £2500.00.

PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb £495.00

RODIME 5 1/4" Winchester ex-stock from £150 CALL

Clearance Items - Sold as seen - No guarantee.

ICL 2314 BRAND NEW 14" Mb Removable pack hard disk drive, cost over £2000 with data. ONLY £99.00

BASF 6172 8" 23Mb Winchester £199.00

Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock - call sales office for details.

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value £2.00. Minimum Credit Card order £10.00. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government Depts., Schools, Universities and established companies £20.00. Where post and packing not indicated please ADD £1.00 + VAT. Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30, Sat 10.30-5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF  
 Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 894502 Data 01-679 1888



# APACHE



**COMPLETE\*  
SYSTEM ONLY  
£49.95!  
(YP25C)**

## The Apache

A superb ready-built scale-model off-road racer complete with a 2-CHANNEL DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL RADIO CONTROL SYSTEM - for the price of the RC system alone!

All this is included in the price:

- Ready-built 1/4 scale model car (overall size 325 x 186 x 130mm, 12.8 x 7.3 x 5.1in.).
- Front and rear low-profile semi-pneumatic rubber tyres.
- Front wheel independent suspension.
- High or low gear selection.
- Sealed box with differential gearing.
- Powerful motor gives scale speeds up to 140 mph.

Front and rear coil-spring shock absorbers.  
2-channel digital proportional radio control transmitter (and receiver).  
(Standard 27MHz AM - no licence required in UK).  
Servo-controlled proportional steering.  
Proportional motor speed control in forward and reverse.

\* Batteries and ni-cad charger not included. Car requires 8 AA cells (ni-cad recommended YG00A £1.35 each).  
Transmitter requires 6 AA cells (alkaline FK64U 55p each or ni-cad as above). NB - and if you have a collision at 100mph or more, you'll be pleased to hear that spare parts are available.



Please rush me my Apache model racer, with 2 channel digital proportional radio control system. I wish to receive:

	Code	Qty	Price
Apache model racer	YP25C		
AA ni-cad battery	YG00A		
AA alkaline battery	FK64U		
	<b>Total</b>		

All prices include VAT. Please add 50p towards postage.  
If order below £3.00, please add 50p handling.  
I enclose cheque/postal order made payable to Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., or see credit card details.  
Here are my personal details:

Name ..... Post Code .....

Address .....

Customer Number .....

I authorise you to debit my Credit Card account for the cost of goods despatched.

Credit Card Number

Access/American Express/Marcard/Misa/ ..... Delete as required

Note: Goods will be despatched only if the address given is the cardholder's address.  
If ordering by Credit Card please sign.

Signature: ..... Expiry Date: ..... ET18/87

**Maplin** Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd.  
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex. SS6 8LR. Telephone. Credit Card Sales (0702) 554161. Enquiries (0702) 552911

Stops at: Sutton New Road, Edington, Birmingham. Tel: 021-384 8411. 159-161 King Street, Hammesley, London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926.  
8 Oxford Rd., Manchester. Tel: 061-236 0261. 46-48 Bevoys Valley Rd., Southampton. Tel: 0703 256311.  
282-284 London Rd., Walsall-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: 0702-554000.

**Appelins**